

11/06/00
JC956 U.S. PTO

11-07-00

A

ATI000069
Patent Application

JC925 U.S. PTO
09/707060
11/06/00

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:

Branko Kovacevic

Entitled: SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF

Box PATENT APPLICATION
Assistant Commissioner of Patents
Washington, D.C. 20231

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING BY EXPRESS MAIL

"EXPRESS MAIL" Mailing Label No. EL579093813US

Date of Deposit 11/06/00

I hereby certify that this paper or fee is being deposited with the U.S. Postal Service "Express Mail Post Office to Addressee" service under 37 CFR 1.10 on the date indicated above and is addressed to Box PATENT APPLICATION

Assistant Commissioner of Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231

Type or Print Name Martha Rocha

Martha Rocha
Signature

Dear Sir:

REQUEST FOR FILING A NATIONAL PATENT APPLICATION

Transmitted herewith for filing, please find the following:

- X 1. Specification, claims and abstract of the above-referenced patent application having 23 pages.
- X 2. 6 sheet(s) of drawing(s) (X formal / informal) comprising Figures 1 through 6.
- X 3. Declaration and executed Power of Attorney's (X signed unsigned).
- 3A. No filing fee, Oath, or Declaration is enclosed pursuant to 37 C.F.R. 1.53(d).
4. Information Disclosure Statement along with Form PTO-1449 and references.
5. This is a: Continuation-In-Part; Divisional; Continuation; substitute Application (MPEP 201.09) of Application Serial No. filed ; reissue of U.S. Patent No. filed on .

An extension to extend the life of the above prior Application to at least the date of filing hereof

(One box must be marked)

- (a) is concurrently being filed in that prior Application,
- (b) was previously filed in that prior Application,

(c)_____ is not necessary for copendency.

X 6. Attached is an assignment to ATI Technologies Inc. ^{5/16/02 JSS} Please return the recorded assignment to the undersigned.

_____ 7. Priority is claimed under 35 U.S.C. § 119 based on filing in _____.

_____ Application No. _____ Filing Date _____

(1) _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

_____ (No.) Certified copy (copies) _____ are attached; or _____ were previously filed on _____.

_____ 8. Attached: _____ (No.) verified statement(s) establishing "small entity" status under 37 CFR § 1.9 and 1.27.

X 9. Attached:

X Return Postcard
_____ (Other)

_____ 10. Preliminary Amendment:

Prior to a first Office Action, kindly amend the Application as follows:


11. The following Filing Fee calculation is based on the claims filed less any claims canceled by the Preliminary Amendment of Item 10.

					SMALL ENTITY RATE		LARGE ENTITY RATE		
BASIC FEE					\$355	OR	\$710	=	\$710 00
	NUMBER FILED			NUMBER EXTRA					
TOTAL CLAIMS	27 -20	=	7 (at least 0)	x 9	OR	x 18	=	\$126 00	
INDEP CLAIMS	3 -3	=	0 (at least 0)	x 40	OR	x 80	=	\$ 00 00	
If any <u>proper</u> multiple dependent claim (ignore improper) is present (Enter \$0 00 if this is a <u>reissue</u> application)					+\$135	OR	+\$270	=	+\$
If assignment is x'd (item 6), add recording fee \$40 00									+\$ 40 00
Attached is a Rule 47 Petition (inventor refuses to sign or cannot be reached) \$130									+\$
TOTAL FILING FEE									= \$876.00

12. A check in the amount of ___ to cover the Filing Fee calculated in Item 11 is attached. Please charge any deficiency or credit any overpayment to ATI Technologies, Inc., PLC Deposit Account No. 50-0441.
- X 13. Please charge **ATI TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**, Deposit Account No. **50-0441** in the amount of **\$ 876.00** the Filing Fee calculated in Item 11. This sheet is attached in duplicate.
- X 14. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any fee specifically authorized hereafter, or any missing or insufficient fee(s) filed, or asserted to be filed, or which should have been filed herewith or concerning any paper filed hereafter, and may be required under 37 CFR 1.16-1.18 (missing or insufficiencies only) now or hereafter relative to this application and for the resulting Official Document under 37 CFR 1.20, and to have and cause any necessary petition for extension of time to be filed and any fees necessary to be paid for said extension of time OR credit any overpayment to ATI TECHNOLOGIES, INC., Deposit Account No. 50-0441, for which purpose a duplicate copy of this sheet is attached.

Respectfully submitted,
Branko Kovacevic

11-6-2000
Date


J. Gustav Larson
Reg. No. 39,263

SIMON, FAKHOURY, TANGALOS, FRANTZ & GALASSO, PLC.
P.O. Box 26503
Austin, Texas 78755-0503
Telephone: (512) 336-8957
Facsimile: (512) 336-9155

PATENT APPLICATION
IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
FILING OF A UNITED STATES PATENT APPLICATION

SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF

INVENTOR:

Branko Kovacevic
60 Clipper Road, Suite 1402
Willowdale, Ontario

ATTORNEY OF RECORD
J. GUSTAV LARSON

SIMON, FAKHOURY, TANGALOS, FRANTZ & GALASSO PLC
P.O. Box 26503
Austin, Texas 78755-0503
PHONE (512) 336-8957
FAX (512) 336-9155

SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF

Field Of The Invention

The present invention relates generally to time shifting of video data, and more specifically to time shifting of digital video data.

Background Of The Invention

Systems for time shifting a viewed program are known in the industry. For example, if a viewer is interrupted by a phone call during a television program, the program can be recorded for a few minutes and then played back from the point of interruption while additional video information is continually recorded. One prior art method of accomplishing time shifting is to capture the rendered video signal. When the rendered signal is an analog signal it is digitized and stored. When the rendered signal is a digital signal it can be captured directly. Once captured, the rendered digital data can be stored directly. A digital signal stored directly can require a large amount of storage space, even when only a few minutes of video are captured. The digital signal can be compressed to reduce the amount of storage space required. However, compressing a video signal requires additional processing power, resulting in additional costs.

As the use of digital video data becomes increasingly common, a method and apparatus for time shifting a digital program that is more efficient than those known in art would be advantageous. One known method to provide digital video data is to provide the data using a specific protocol that has the ability to transmit the digital video data in a compressed format. An example of one such format is known as MPEG-2, and has been approved by the International Organization for Standards (ISO) Moving Pictures Experts Group (MPEG group). MPEG-2 is a versatile communication standard that gives theoretical explanations needed to implement an MPEG-2 decoder through the syntax and semantics of coded bit-streams. MPEG-2 is an open standard and continues to

evolve and be applied to a wide variety of applications ranging from video conferencing to High Definition Television (HDTV). The MPEG-2 standard, as a generic and open standard, is intended for variety of audio/video coding applications.

One method of transporting large amounts of various types of transport stream data is to use a multiplexed packetized data stream capable of carrying real-time multimedia programs. One example of a multiplexed packetized data stream is described in the standard ISO/IEC 13818-1 and will be referred to as a transport stream. Transport streams generally offer robustness for noisy channels and can carry multiple programs (like multiple TV services) within the same multiplex. The transport stream is based on 188 byte long packets that are well suited for hardware error correction and processing schemes needed in noisy environments, such as coaxial cable television networks and satellite transponders. Such a transport stream facilitates fast program access, channel hopping and synchronization between multiple programs within the transport stream.

A transport stream consists of fixed length packets based on 4 bytes of header followed by 184 bytes of data payload, where data payload is obtained by partitioning larger data blocks. For example, an elementary stream (ES) is a set of data generally consisting of compressed data from a single source, such as a video or audio source, with some additional ancillary data for identification, characterization and synchronization. ES streams are first packetized into either constant length or variable length Packetized Elementary Stream packets (PES packets) consisting of a header and payload. Each PES packet header starts with start code (0x000001) followed with the stream_id byte identifying type of ES underneath.

PES packets from various elementary streams are merged together to form a program (service) with its own system time clock (STC). All ES component streams within one program are synchronized have periodic PTS stamps corresponding to the STC counter to indicate the proper timing for each ES.

The relatively long and most often variable length PES packets are further packetized into shorter TS packets having a constant size of 188 bytes. A small and constant TS packet size makes error recovery easier and faster. Usually, the transport

stream carries several programs, each with its own STC. Each TS packet consists of a TS Packet header with optional Adaptation Field followed by useful data payload containing portion of a PES packet. The TS header consists of a sync byte, flags, indicators information for error detection and timing and Packet_ID (PID) field used to identify elementary stream carried underneath of a PES packet. In addition to identifying specific elementary streams, one PID is used to identify a program specific Information (PSI) table data.

Each TS PSI table is sent in sections, usually occupying one or more TS packets. Four types of PSI tables exist: 1) Program Association Table (PAT) listing unique program_number (as an identifier of each program in one multiplex) and PID of the PMT table; 2) Program Map Table (PMT) listing PIDs of all component streams making a given program. PMT may be constructed for each program separately or be common for a group of programs; 3) Conditional Access Table (CAT) identifying PID of Entitlement Management Messages and ID of used conditional access system if any scrambling of TS or PES packets is done; 4) Private Table carrying Network Information Table (NIT) or private data.

The Hierarchical structure which exists between ES streams, PES and TP packets is illustrated in prior art Figure 1-4.

A method and apparatus for efficient time shifting of multiplexed packetized data streams, such as a packet stream, would be advantageous.

Brief Description Of The Drawings

Figures 1-4 illustrate various information associated with an MPEG transport stream of the prior art.

Figure 5 illustrates in graphical form a time line indicating various modes of operation in accordance with the present invention;

Figure 6 illustrates in block diagram form a specific embodiment of a system having to digital transport stream receivers in accordance with the present invention.

10

Detailed Description Of The Drawings

A specific method and apparatus is disclosed describing a time shifting technique. In one embodiment, the disclosed time shifting technique can be based upon a hardware transport stream demultiplexer that interfaces to a transport stream. The hardware demultiplexer application assists in the extraction and parsing of a multiplexed packetized data stream, such as a MPEG-2 Transport Stream (TS) multiplex. One such hardware demultiplexer is disclosed in pending patent application (990135), which is hereby incorporated herein by reference. The disclosed hardware transport core is used to filter component streams into 15 memory ring buffers, one allocated in the frame memory for the dedicated MPEG-2 video decoder and others in the system memory for the dedicated software parser. It can demultiplex the most frequent transport packets of video stream into an Elementary Stream (ES) by monitoring the first packet identifier (PID) of each TS packet. This flexible filter can be set to extract private data from the adaptation field (AF) or from the PES packet header. Thirty-one other PIDs can be simply filtered and routed to a common (joint) or individual memory buffers for subsequent software processing on the host processor. The basic idea of a time shifting is shown in Figure 5.

Figure 5 illustrates three functions performed by a time shifting system. A first function is to receive a live broadcast stream 510. According to the graph of Figure 5, the live broadcast stream is continuously received during the time represented in Figure 5.

A second function of a time shifting system is to record a specific program after a user activates the time shifting feature. Vector 520 of Figure 5 indicates when a specific program is being recorded by the time shifting system.

A third function of the time shifting system is to display the specific program. Vector 530 of Figure 5 indicates when a specific program is being played back. Specifically, vector portion 531 represents the time where the program is being displayed directly from the live broadcast stream. Vector portion 532 represents the time that the user is unable to view the program, i.e. the user is away from the television. Therefore, in

one embodiment, during this time no program is displayed. In an alternate embodiment, the live feed can continue to be displayed, even though the program is being recorded.

Vector 533 represents the time during which the time-shifted program, which has been stored, is being replayed at a normal playback rate. Note that during this time, the live program feed continues to be recorded for future time shifted play back.

Vector 534 represents a time during which the time shifted program is being replayed at a faster than normal replay rate. By being able to playback at a faster than normal rate, it is possible to catch-up to the live broadcast stream.

The receive-only mode of vector 31 represents where the digital transport stream receiver (DTSR) is receiving a live broadcast and demultiplexing one program of a plurality of programs available in the live broadcast stream. This will be referred to as **Transparent Mode** indicating the transport stream is accessed immediately and not saved. Therefore, from the point of view of digital storage media (DSM), the received data is transparent.

Note that the PAT table is constantly acquired, in transparent mode, and other modes, so that version number change or PMT table PID change for a currently viewed program can be detected. If such a change occurs during the live broadcast of a program, PIDs will be reprogrammed for video and splicing with be handled.

A Continuous Time Shifting Mode occurs during vectors 532-534. Continuous time shifting mode occurs when time shifting is selected by the viewer to store part or all of a program for later viewing after a short or long intermission. During continuous time shifting mode, a selected program from a given multiplex is received and stored on a hard disk, or other storage media, in the form of full transport stream packets or PES packets.

A Part-Time Time-Shifting Mode, when selected by the viewer, allows for replay of a time shifted program or fast forward (FF) replay of a time shifted program at user defined FF speed. In Figure 5 this is represented as vectors 533 and 534. In a

specific embodiment discussed herein, this time-shifting mode is the most demanding mode of the 3 described modes because: the host CPU system is receiving and storing a real time event; at the same time, the host CPU is retrieving saved stream data from the disk; simultaneously with first two operations, the host CPU is performing transport stream de-multiplexing of video, audio, private and PSI/SI data on a host CPU; and at the same time the host CPU is restoring PCR/PTS time-base information as described later.

For some digital television applications, time-shifting may be considered a peak event that occurs sometimes or occasionally. However, some users may depend on it all the time, up to the end of the current program once it was started. For those users, typical operating state of the system is time shifting, de-coupled from the live stream. Time shifting of the digital transport stream should offer the same quality as from the live broadcast (source stream).

Systems suitable for time-shifting need to simultaneously receive and decode a transport stream and handle incoming source stream (to process all PSI and SI data) and record incoming source stream as a full entity or just its one program. Time shifting allows the viewer to step away from the TV monitor without missing any of the program parts. One embodiment of time shifting includes storing all transport packets received on the transport stream. Another embodiment of time shifting that is more efficient includes: 1) selecting just the transport packets of interest (PSI, SI, video, audio and data packets) that constitute one program event to minimize the bit-rate of the recorded stream, to minimize the bandwidth through the host bus interface unit, and to minimize hard disk head movement (if any); 2) increasing the amount of storage and useful life of the hard disk; and 3) assuring that the amount of data that needs to be processed by the host processor is received and stored as: transport stream packets; PES packets of video, audio, data, PSI and SI content, de-multiplexed transport; or PES packets of video and audio and bus master compressed video into the video bit-stream buffer of the MPEG video decoding device.

Selection of just one time shifted program reduces the potentially high bit-rate of a transport stream multiplex to a manageable size, suitable for storage on current 10GB hard disk units (two hours of 10Mbps stream). Obviously, a large disk drive is needed to allow any reasonable length of time shifting. In time shifting mode where time shifted material is simultaneously received and stored, the bit-rate of the host bus-interface unit (HBIU) needs to be double a system where the HBIU is only responsible for playing a single program stream. Generally the bandwidth needed is calculated to be approximately 20Mbps instead 10Mbps.

Because closed or proprietary systems, such as set-top boxes, usually do not share the hard disk drive with other systems, very specialized disk drives for audio-video applications with specialized interfaces can be used. Hard drive features that would be advantageous include: 1) Increasing access speeds and sustained sequence transfers in two directions; 2) Having deferred re-calibration of drive heads to prevent glitches or latencies during playback; 3) Having head offsets to prevent losing a revolution when going from side to side on a platter; 4) Supporting on the fly error correction; and 5) Having embedded multi-disk drive units that decrease access latencies.

The operating system can play a significant role in the efficient use of the drive by accessing most frequent video data in large blocks and decreasing seek time. Generally, larger read/write blocks increase efficiency of data storage and retrieval. Sometimes they can cause unwanted glitches by increasing latency during access.

The first time shifting mode of operation is a receive-only mode. During receive-only mode of operation a master digital time shifting receiver (DTSR) 610, of Figure 6, is programmed to receive and parse transport stream packets matching video and PCR PIDs. A host CPU 632 is assisting MPEG-2 clock recovery, and the same recovered clock data is supplying Master DTSR 610 and the Secondary DTSR 620. In one embodiment, the recovered clock is provided to the secondary DTSR 620 registers through the use of the system memory controller 630. Also, the Master DTSR 610 is programmed to perform PID filtering of audio, private, and PSI/SI PIDs programmed in the auxiliary PID registers. Secondary DTSR 620 is programmed for PID filtering

operations on Video PID programmed on a first auxiliary PID register. However, since the receiver is in receive-only mode, the video transport packets in the ring buffer 624 are disregarded. The clock recovery algorithm is suppressed on the secondary DTSR 620. Only STC of the slave DTSR is set upon the channel change. Host CPU 632 performs PES parsing of audio transport stream packets, decode and presentation of audio frames (on AC-97 codec or wave device), and continuous parsing and data processing of PSI sections monitoring real-time events like PID change, PCR discontinuity or splicing of audio stream. This activity by the host CPU 632 is part of the normal receive only mode of operation where a specified channel is being decoded and displayed. Specific systems and methods for supporting these processes are described in the patent application already incorporated by reference.

When in continuous time-shifting mode of operation, the host CPU 632 performs additional processing including: retrieval; multiplexing; time base corrections; storage of video audio, private and PSI/SI transport stream packets from multiple buffers 614 allocated in the memory space of the host CPU. In one embodiment, however, the master DTSR 620 is used to decode and display video stream as describe previously with reference to receive only mode. Transport packets from a common program are retrieved from the buffer 614 and provided to a digital storage media circular file system in a multiplexed manner. Multiplexing is performed by inserting audio, video, private, and PSI/SI transport stream packets to satisfy a group of relevant criteria.

Fundamental functions performed during continuous digital time shifting include:

- 1) Preserving of original ES_rate of each component stream;
- 2) Limiting PCR jitter of newly created single program multiplex;
- 3) Preserving VBV_delay value (the number of periods of a 90KHz clock derived from the 27MHz system clock that the VBV shall wait after receiving the final byte of the picture start code before decoding the picture) to insure non-interrupted MPEG video decode after initial VBV_delay time in constant bit-rate (CBR) stream environments;
- 4) Preventing underflow or overflow of elementary stream decoder buffers in accordance with the T_STD model defined in ISO/IEC 13818-1 standard;
- 5) providing PID values in the video or audio TS packets that were originally defined in the PMT section to be a video or audio PIDs. Alternatively, a new artificial

PCR stream can be separately created and injected as TS PCR packets at the rate of at least 10 times per second to create a new time base for decimated, time-shifted stream stored on the DSM. Whereby, the original PAT transport packet is modified or a new PAT packet is inserted into the stream instead of the original PAT section to indicate a single program only whose PMT section indicates video, audio, PCR and other PID that carry subtitles, program descriptions, etc. As a stable clock source, STC of the Master DTSR is used to measure elapsed time between two PCR samples; 6) Providing PTS values in the video, audio or private data streams by using STC of the Master DTSR as elapsed time counter; and 7) Initializing STC of the playback DTSR device to a first available PCR value encoded in the stream saved on DSM media, immediately after channel change.

While in part-time digital time-shifting mode, the host CPU 632 performs some additional processing like retrieval and de-multiplexing of the single program transport stream created in continuous time digital time-shifting mode during a storage process. Generally, the playback of the stored program is combined with continued transport stream de-multiplexing and recording of the real-time transport stream. Such a mode of operation is the most intensive mode of operation because the host CPU 632 must create/store a multiplexed single program transport stream from a continued reception of a live broadcast; and retrieve and de-multiplex saved content from a digital storage media while performing transport stream de-multiplexing, audio decode, and bus mastering elementary stream video to the MPEG video decoder.

In one implementation, an MPEG decoder associated with the Master DTSR 610 is used to decode and display a video stream from a DSM media and receive private data, and PSI/SI sections from a live broadcast. In such a case, a video PID of the Master DTSR 610 is disabled, while video data with its PTS information is fed directly to the MPEG decoder using the system memory controller 630. However, PCR PID is programmed on a Master DTSR so that MPEG clock recovery continues from a live transport stream feed and is supplied to the STC counters of both the master DTSR 610 and the second DTSR 620. In one implementation, only the video PID is programmed into the Slave DTSR for retrieving live video stream and sending it to circular buffer on

the host system in the form of a full MPEG-2 transport stream packets, while the Master DTSR is used to buffer the non-video components of a specific program.

In another embodiment, a different partition of the software tasks is possible on the host CPU 632 to achieve all three modes of a digital time shifting. In the second embodiment, a first DTSR is used as a combo video-PCR only device, either to receive and decode video from a live broadcast or from a DSM media. The PCR PID of the first DTSR is programmed always to match live broadcast, and full clock recovery is done by the first DTSR. A second DTSR can be used in all 3 modes to receive video, audio, private data and PSI/SI sections, all utilizing auxiliary PID filters and received as full MPEG-2 transport packets arriving in the single memory queue. This way, the temporal order of a stream and validity of the T-STD decoder model is inherently preserved. Also, the amount of the host DRAM memory required for queue allocation is less than in the first case. In both embodiments, a quality digital stream time shifting at the transport packet level is achieved.

In yet another operating mode, a different partition of the software tasks is possible on the host CPU 632 to achieve all three modes of digital time shifting by storing PES layers as a basic format of the audio/video data saved on a DSM. In PES operating mode, two hardware embodiments are possible, the same as in TP operating mode.

In a first hardware embodiment, the first DTSM is used as a combo device, to achieve playback of live or stored MPEG video and reception of audio, private & PSI/SI content. The second device is used only to receive and de-multiplex MPEG-2 video transport stream and retrieve MPEG-2 elementary stream from a live broadcast. Upon retrieval of ES video, PES packets are formed and stored on the DSM media.

In the second hardware embodiment, the first DTSM is used as a combo video-PCR only device, either to receive and decode video from a live broadcast or from a DSM media. The PCR PID is programmed always to match live broadcast, and full clock recovery is done by the first DTSR. A second DTSR is used in all 3 time-shifting modes to receive audio, private data, PSI/SI sections, by utilizing auxiliary PID filters to store

the transport packets to a single memory queue. That way, a temporal order of a stream and validity of T-STD decoder model is already preserved.

In yet another time shifting embodiment, the video is de-multiplexed to the level of elementary stream and stored at the bit-stream buffer of the MPEG video decoder physically allocated in the frame memory. The MPEG video stream is then retrieved from this buffer by a software processing thread running on a host CPU. Every time a picture start code is found in the video bit-stream buffer, a full compressed MPEG picture, in the form of elementary stream, is sent to the system memory buffer by DMA. One such method is disclosed in patent application (990135) which is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

Before storing the full compressed MPEG picture in the DSM, a PES packet header is added. The audio stream is de-multiplexed and decoded by the host CPU. In a similar fashion as the video, prior to audio decoding, the audio frames are packetized into PES packets. Essential information from the PSI/SI/private data tables is decoded and stored in a pure source form on a DSM. This way, further reduction of the host DRAM memory requirements for queue allocation and memory on the DSM media is reduced. An advantage of this mode is reduction of CPU cycles needed for A/V playback of stored data due to the PES format of audio/video data. PES de-multiplexing is done in place, passing pointers to the payload of PES packets that contain video or audio frames, other implementations required they be sent by DMA to the video decoder before they were decoded on host CPU (MPEG or AC-3 audio). As a result, the host CPU doesn't move any raw audio or video data, and host CPU utilization is reduced in order of magnitude compared to TS playback operating mode.

In the foregoing specification, the invention has been described with reference to specific embodiments. However, one of ordinary skill in the art appreciates that various modifications and changes can be made without departing from the scope of the present invention as set forth in the claims below. For example, the specific time-shifting implementation has been described as with reference to a specific transport stream demultiplexer, and described in a previous applications which have been incorporated by

reference. Different transport stream demultiplexers and method of implementing specific aspects of the present invention can be used as well. Likewise, specific partitions between hardware and software implementations have been described, which can vary depending upon the implemented demultiplexer. For example, the video stream parser
5 can be designed to support routing the parsed video data to a circular buffer that is accessible by the system memory controller. Accordingly, the specification and figures are to be regarded in an illustrative rather than a restrictive sense, and all such modifications are intended to be included within the scope of present invention. In the claims, means-plus-function clause(s), if any, cover the structures described herein that
10 perform the recited function(s). The mean-plus-function clause(s) also cover structural equivalents and equivalent structures that perform the recited function(s). Benefits, other advantages, and solutions to problems have been described above with regard to specific embodiments. However, the benefits, advantages, solutions to problems, and any element(s) that may cause any benefit, advantage, or solution to occur or become more
15 pronounced are not to be construed as a critical, required, or essential feature or element of any or all the claims.

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A method comprising the steps of:

receiving a multiplexed packetized data stream that carries real-time multimedia programs;

during a first time:

storing a first portion of the packetized data stream representing video data and timing data of a program;

setting a system time indicator to a stored system time value, wherein the stored system time value is based on a portion of the timing data of the first portion of the packetized data stream;

during a second time:

incrementing the system time indicator;

retrieving the video data of the first portion of the packetized data stream for video decoding; and

storing a second portion of the packetized data stream representing video data and timing data of the program.

2. The method of claim 1, wherein

the step of storing the first portion of the packetized data stream includes the first portion of the packetized data stream representing audio data of the program;

the step of storing the second portion of the packetized data stream includes the second portion of the packetized data stream representing audio data of the program;

the method further including the step of

during the second time

the step of accessing the audio data of the first portion of the packetized data stream for audio playback.

3. The method of claim 1, wherein the multiplexed packetized data stream is a

multiplexed packetized data stream that substantially meets an MPEG2 specification.

4. The method of claim 3, wherein the step of storing the first portion includes storing transport stream packets.
5. The method of claim 4, wherein the step of storing the first portion includes the sub-steps of
 - determining transport stream packets containing data associated with the program; and
 - storing the transport stream packets containing data associated with the program after the step of determining.
6. The method of claim 3, wherein the step of storing the first portion includes storing packetized elementary stream (PES) packets.

7. The method of claim 6, wherein the step of storing the first portion includes the sub-steps of
 - determining transport stream packets containing data associated with the program; and
 - storing PES packets based upon the transport stream packets containing data associated with the program after the step of determining.
8. The method of claim 1, wherein the step of storing the first portion of the transport stream includes the timing data including synchronization information used for playing the program back at a real time program bit-rate.
9. The method of claim 1 wherein the step of incrementing the system time indicator includes incrementing the system time indicator based upon a signal generated from multiplexed packetized data stream data received after the first time.
10. The method of claim 1 further comprising the step of:
 - decoding the video data of the first portion to provide a decoded video stream.
11. The method of claim 10, wherein the steps of receiving a multiplexed packetized data stream and decoding the video data are performed by an integrated semiconductor device.
12. The method of claim 10 further comprising the step of:
 - providing the decoded video stream for display at a play back rate.
13. The method of claim 12 wherein the play back rate is a real time rate.
14. The method of claim 12 wherein the step of providing the decoded video stream for display includes determining the play back rate based upon clock recovery data of the first portion of the transport stream, wherein the play back rate will vary

depending upon a rate at which the first portion of the transport stream data is provided to a decoder during the step of decoding.

15. The method of claim 12 wherein the step of providing the decoded video stream for display includes determining the play back rate based upon timing data received from the multiplexed packetized data stream after the first time.
16. The method of claim 15, wherein the timing data received from the multiplexed packetized data stream after the first time is associated with a current real-time data stream.
17. The method of claim 12, wherein the play back rate is faster than a real time rate.

18. A method comprising the steps of:
- determining a mode of operation;
 - during a first mode of operation:
 - receiving a multiplexed packetized data stream at a first demultiplexer;
 - selecting a first program from the multiplexed packetized data stream;
 - decoding a video portion of the first program for display;
 - during a second mode of operation:
 - receiving the multiplexed packetized data stream at the first demultiplexer;
 - selecting the first program from the multiplexed packetized data stream;
 - storing the first program;
 - during a third mode of operation:
 - receiving the multiplexed packetized data stream at the first demultiplexer;
 - selecting the first program from the multiplexed packetized data stream;
 - storing a first program portion of the first program;
 - providing the first program portion to a second demultiplexer;
 - selecting at the second demultiplexer a video portion of the first program portion;
 - decoding the video portion of the first program portion for display; and
 - storing a second program portion of the first program simultaneous to the step of decoding.
19. The method of claim 18, further comprising during the third mode of operation the steps of:
- providing the second program portion to a second demultiplexer;
 - selecting at the second demultiplexer a video portion of the second program portion; and
 - decoding the video portion of the second program portion for display.
20. The method of claim 18 further comprising, during the third mode of operation, the steps of:

incrementing a counter associated with the second demultiplexer based upon a signal generated using a live feed of the multiplexed packetized data stream as it is received at the first demultiplexer.

21. A system comprising:

- a first input node to receive a multiplexed packetized data stream that carries real-time multimedia programs;
- a first transport stream demultiplexer having an input coupled to the first input node to select packets of data having a predefined packet identifier and an output to provide the select packets of data;
- a storage device having a data port coupled to the output of the first transport stream demultiplexer to receive the select packets, wherein the storage device is to store the select packets;
- a first clock recovery module having an input coupled to the first input node, and an output, wherein the clock recovery module is to generate a clock at the output based upon received timing information transmitted in packets of the multiplexed packetized data stream before it is stored in the storage device;
- a decoder having a first input coupled to the output of the first clock recovery system to receive the clock, a second input coupled the data port of the storage device to receive the select packets, and an output to provide decoded real-time data

22. The system of claim 21, wherein the first clock recovery module further generates the clock based upon data transmitted in packets of a currently received multiplexed packetized data stream.

23. The system of claim 21, wherein the first clock recovery module further generates the clock based upon multiplexed packetized data stream data stored in the storage device.

24. The system of claim 21, wherein the decoder includes a video decoder.

25. The system of claim 24, wherein the decoder includes an audio decoder.

26. The system of claim 21 further comprising:

a second transport stream demultiplexer having an input coupled to the data port of the storage device;

27. The system of claim 26 further comprising:

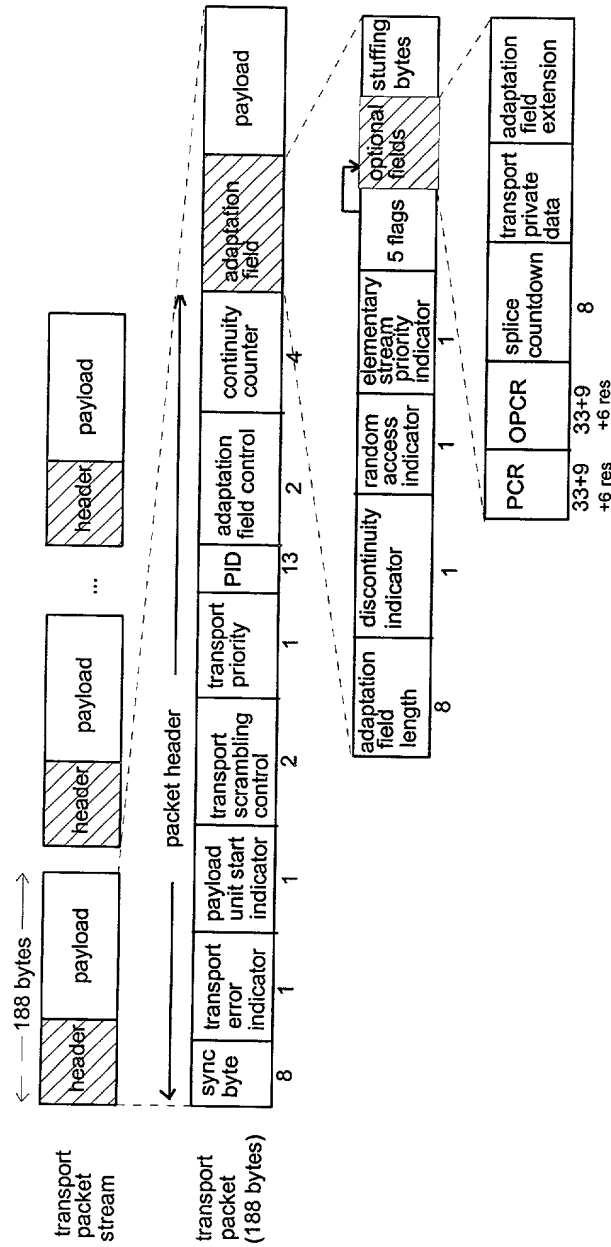
a second clock recovery module having an input coupled to the data port of the storage device to allow STC setting based on a stored system time.

SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF

5

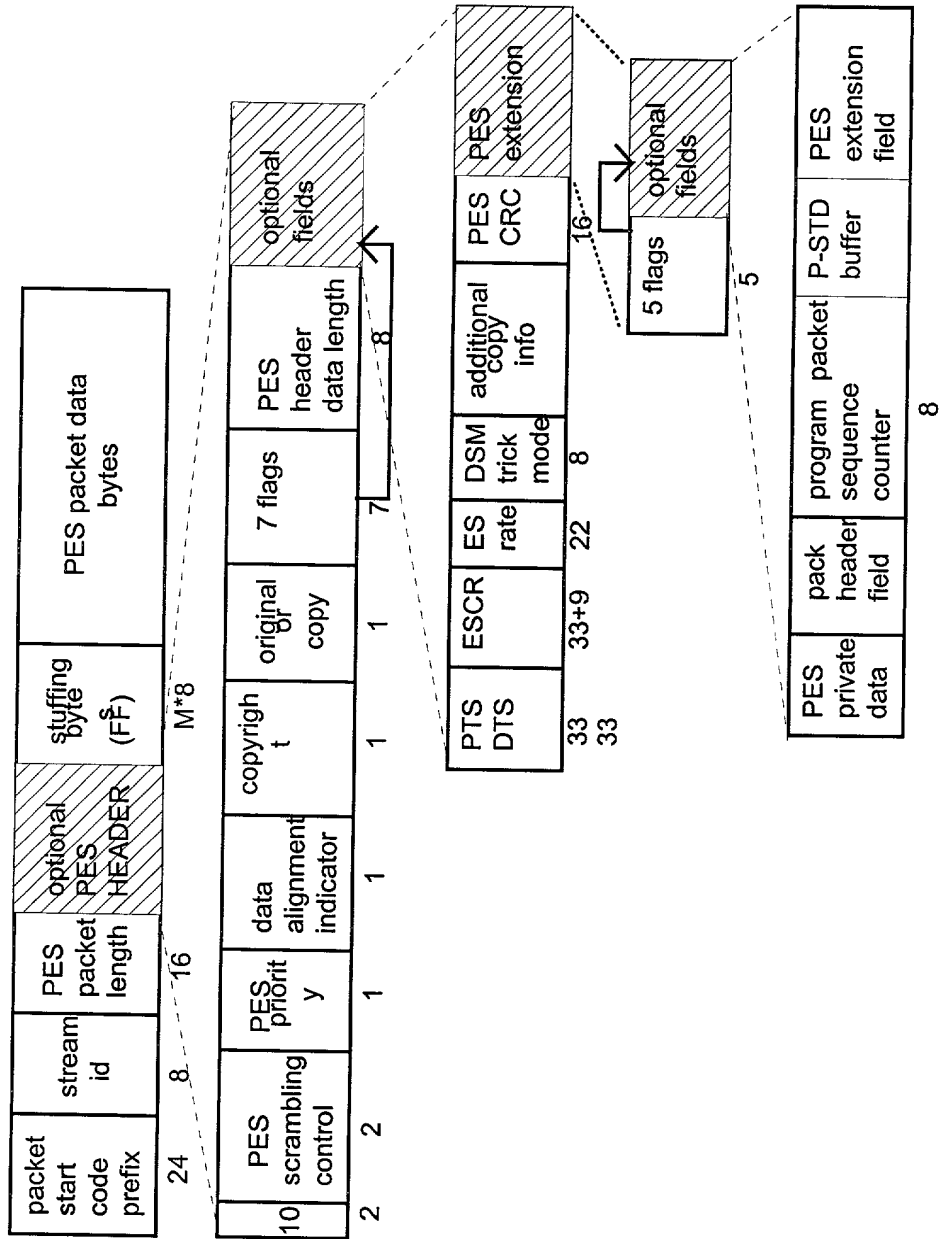
Abstract Of The Disclosure

10 A multiplexed packetized data stream carrying real-time multimedia programs is received at a first hardware demultiplexer. Based on a user input, a video and timing portion of a program associated with the multiplexed packetized data stream can be stored for subsequent display. One type of subsequent display is time shifted display, where the stored portion of the program is played back while new portions of the program are being stored. During time shifted play back, a second hardware demultiplexer can be used, so that one demultiplexer stores new data and maintains a
15 current clock value while the other decodes and displays the stored data.



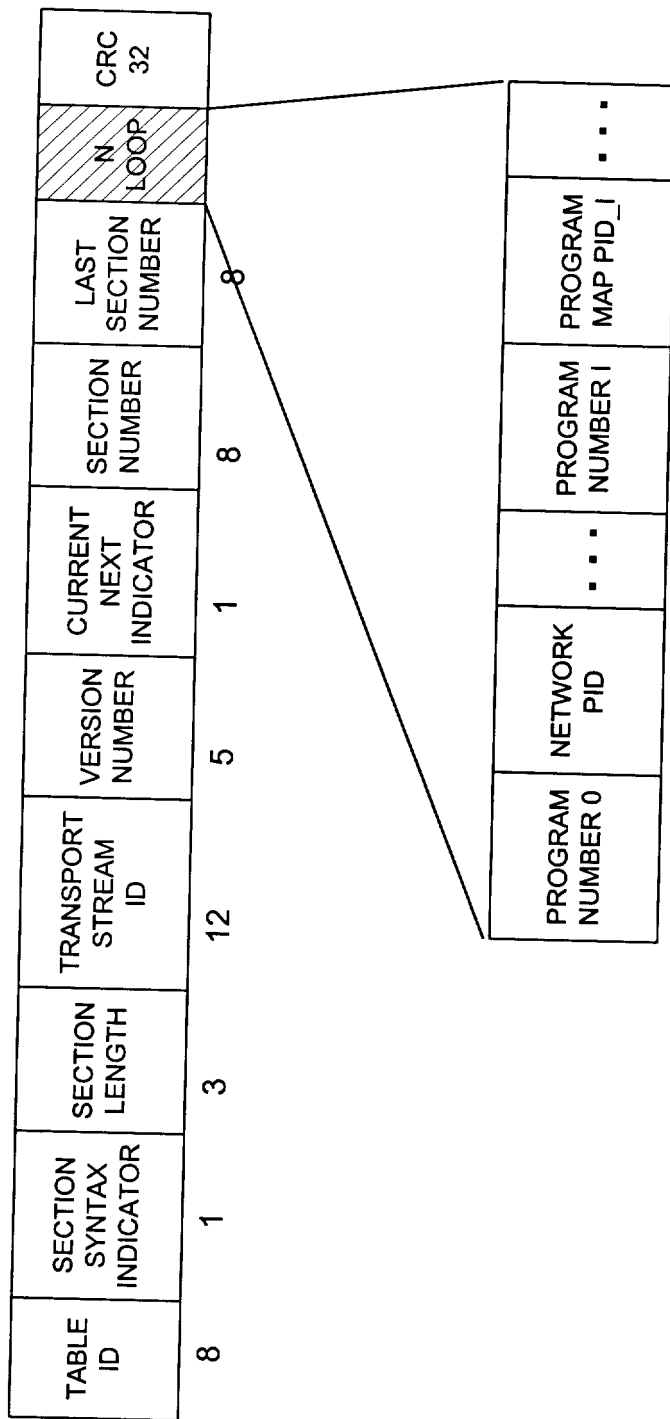
--PRIOR ART--

FIGURE 1



--PRIOR ART--

FIGURE 2



--PRIOR ART--

FIGURE 3

**DECLARATION
FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN
PATENT APPLICATION
(37 CFR 1.63)**

- ☒ Declaration Submitted with Initial Filing, OR
☐ Declaration Submitted after Initial Filing
(surcharge (37 CFR 1.16 (e)) required)

Attorney Docket Number ATI0000690
First Named Inventor Branko Kovacevic
COMPLETE IF KNOWN
Application Number
Filing Date
Group Art Unit
Examiner Name

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, post office address, and citizenship are as stated below next to my name.

I believe I am the original, first and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint inventor (if plural names are listed below) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled:

SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF

the specification of which:

- ☒ is attached hereto.
☐ was file on (MM/DD/YYYY) as United States Application Number or PCT International Application Number and was amended on (MM/DD/YYYY) (if applicable).

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment specifically referred to above.

I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR 1.56.

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under 35 U.S.C. 119(a)-(d) or 365(b) of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate, or 365(a) of any PCT international application which designated at least one country other than the United States of America, listed below and have also identified below, by checking the box, any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate, or of any PCT international application having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed.

Prior Foreign Application Number(s)	Country	Foreign Filing Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Priority Not Claimed	Certified Copy Attached?	
				YES	NO
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

- ☐ Additional foreign application numbers are listed on a supplemental priority data sheet PTO/SB/02B attached hereto.

I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e) of any United States provisional application(s) listed below.

Application Number(s)	Filing Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

- ☐ Additional provisional application numbers are listed on a supplemental priority data sheet PTO/SB/02B attached hereto.

I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. 120 of any United States application(s), or 365(c) of any PCT international application designating the United States of America, listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States or PCT International application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR 1.56 which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application.

U.S. Parent Application or PCT Parent Number	Parent Filing Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Parent Patent Number (if applicable)

- ☐ Additional U.S. or PCT international application numbers are listed on a supplemental priority data sheet PTO/SB/02B attached hereto.

As a named inventor, I hereby appoint the following registered practitioner(s) to prosecute this application and to transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith:

Name	Registration Number	Name	Registration Number
J. Gustav Larson	39,263	Sally Daub	41,478

☐ Additional registered practitioner(s) named on supplemental Registered Practitioner Information sheet PTO/SB/02C attached hereto.

Direct all correspondence to: **Simon Fakhoury Tangalos Frantz & Galasso**
P.O. Box 26503
Austin, Texas 78755-0503
Telephone: 512-336-8957
Facsimile: 512-336-9155

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

Name of Sole or First Inventor:

☐ A petition has been filed for this unsigned inventor

Given Name (first and middle [if any])		Family Name or Surname	
Branko		Kovacevic	
Inventor's Signature	<i>Branko Kovacevic</i>	Date	OCTOBER 26, 2000.
Residence	City: Willowdale	State: Ontario	Country: Canada
Post Office Address 60 Clipper Road, Suite 1402			
City: Willowdale	State: Ontario	ZIP:	Country: Canada

☒ Additional inventors are being named on the _____ supplemental Additional Inventor(s) sheet(s) PTO/SB/02A attached hereto.

11/06/00
JC956 U.S. PTO

11-07-00

A

ATI000069
Patent Application

JC925 U.S. PTO
09/707060
11/06/00

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:

Branko Kovacevic

Entitled: SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF

Box PATENT APPLICATION
Assistant Commissioner of Patents
Washington, D.C. 20231

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING BY EXPRESS MAIL

"EXPRESS MAIL" Mailing Label No. EL579093813US

Date of Deposit 11/06/00

I hereby certify that this paper or fee is being deposited with the U.S. Postal Service "Express Mail Post Office to Addressee" service under 37 CFR 1.10 on the date indicated above and is addressed to Box PATENT APPLICATION

Assistant Commissioner of Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231

Type or Print Name Martha Rocha

Martha Rocha
Signature

Dear Sir:

REQUEST FOR FILING A NATIONAL PATENT APPLICATION

Transmitted herewith for filing, please find the following:

- X 1. Specification, claims and abstract of the above-referenced patent application having 23 pages.
- X 2. 6 sheet(s) of drawing(s) (X formal / informal) comprising Figures 1 through 6.
- X 3. Declaration and executed Power of Attorney's (X signed unsigned).
- 3A. No filing fee, Oath, or Declaration is enclosed pursuant to 37 C.F.R. 1.53(d).
4. Information Disclosure Statement along with Form PTO-1449 and references.
5. This is a: Continuation-In-Part; Divisional; Continuation; substitute Application (MPEP 201.09) of Application Serial No. filed ; reissue of U.S. Patent No. filed on .

An extension to extend the life of the above prior Application to at least the date of filing hereof

(One box must be marked)

- (a) is concurrently being filed in that prior Application,
- (b) was previously filed in that prior Application,

(c)_____ is not necessary for copendency.

X 6. Attached is an assignment to ATI Technologies Inc. ^{5/16/02} Please return the recorded assignment to the undersigned.

_____ 7. Priority is claimed under 35 U.S.C. § 119 based on filing in _____.

_____ Application No. _____ Filing Date _____

(1) _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

_____ (No.) Certified copy (copies) _____ are attached; or _____ were previously filed on _____.

_____ 8. Attached: _____ (No.) verified statement(s) establishing "small entity" status under 37 CFR § 1.9 and 1.27.

X 9. Attached:

X Return Postcard
_____ (Other)

_____ 10. Preliminary Amendment:

Prior to a first Office Action, kindly amend the Application as follows:


11. The following Filing Fee calculation is based on the claims filed less any claims canceled by the Preliminary Amendment of Item 10.

					SMALL ENTITY RATE		LARGE ENTITY RATE		
BASIC FEE					\$355	OR	\$710	=	\$710 00
	NUMBER FILED			NUMBER EXTRA					
TOTAL CLAIMS	27 -20	=	7 (at least 0)	x 9	OR	x 18	=	\$126 00	
INDEP CLAIMS	3 -3	=	0 (at least 0)	x 40	OR	x 80	=	\$ 00 00	
If any <u>proper</u> multiple dependent claim (ignore improper) is present (Enter \$0 00 if this is a <u>reissue</u> application)					+\$135	OR	+\$270	=	+\$
If assignment is x'd (item 6), add recording fee \$40 00									+\$ 40 00
Attached is a Rule 47 Petition (inventor refuses to sign or cannot be reached) \$130									+\$
TOTAL FILING FEE									= \$876.00

12. A check in the amount of ___ to cover the Filing Fee calculated in Item 11 is attached. Please charge any deficiency or credit any overpayment to ATI Technologies, Inc., PLC Deposit Account No. 50-0441.
- X 13. Please charge **ATI TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**, Deposit Account No. **50-0441** in the amount of **\$ 876.00** the Filing Fee calculated in Item 11. This sheet is attached in duplicate.
- X 14. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any fee specifically authorized hereafter, or any missing or insufficient fee(s) filed, or asserted to be filed, or which should have been filed herewith or concerning any paper filed hereafter, and may be required under 37 CFR 1.16-1.18 (missing or insufficiencies only) now or hereafter relative to this application and for the resulting Official Document under 37 CFR 1.20, and to have and cause any necessary petition for extension of time to be filed and any fees necessary to be paid for said extension of time OR credit any overpayment to ATI TECHNOLOGIES, INC., Deposit Account No. 50-0441, for which purpose a duplicate copy of this sheet is attached.

Respectfully submitted,
Branko Kovacevic

11-6-2000
Date


J. Gustav Larson
Reg. No. 39,263

SIMON, FAKHOURY, TANGALOS, FRANTZ & GALASSO, PLC.
P.O. Box 26503
Austin, Texas 78755-0503
Telephone: (512) 336-8957
Facsimile: (512) 336-9155

PATENT APPLICATION
IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
FILING OF A UNITED STATES PATENT APPLICATION

SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF

INVENTOR:

Branko Kovacevic
60 Clipper Road, Suite 1402
Willowdale, Ontario

ATTORNEY OF RECORD
J. GUSTAV LARSON

SIMON, FAKHOURY, TANGALOS, FRANTZ & GALASSO PLC
P.O. Box 26503
Austin, Texas 78755-0503
PHONE (512) 336-8957
FAX (512) 336-9155

SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF

Field Of The Invention

5 The present invention relates generally to time shifting of video data, and more specifically to time shifting of digital video data.

Background Of The Invention

10 Systems for time shifting a viewed program are known in the industry. For example, if a viewer is interrupted by a phone call during a television program, the program can be recorded for a few minutes and then played back from the point of interruption while additional video information is continually recorded. One prior art method of accomplishing time shifting is to capture the rendered video signal. When the rendered signal is an analog signal it is digitized and stored. When the rendered signal is a digital signal it can be captured directly. Once captured, the rendered digital data can be stored directly. A digital signal stored directly can require a large amount of storage space, even when only a few minutes of video are captured. The digital signal can be compressed to reduce the amount of storage space required. However, compressing a video signal requires additional processing power, resulting in additional costs.

15 As the use of digital video data becomes increasingly common, a method and apparatus for time shifting a digital program that is more efficient than those known in art would be advantageous. One known method to provide digital video data is to provide the data using a specific protocol that has the ability to transmit the digital video data in a compressed format. An example of one such format is known as MPEG-2, and has been approved by the International Organization for Standards (ISO) Moving Pictures Experts Group (MPEG group). MPEG-2 is a versatile communication standard that gives theoretical explanations needed to implement an MPEG-2 decoder through the syntax and semantics of coded bit-streams. MPEG-2 is an open standard and continues to

20

25

evolve and be applied to a wide variety of applications ranging from video conferencing to High Definition Television (HDTV). The MPEG-2 standard, as a generic and open standard, is intended for variety of audio/video coding applications.

One method of transporting large amounts of various types of transport stream data is to use a multiplexed packetized data stream capable of carrying real-time multimedia programs. One example of a multiplexed packetized data stream is described in the standard ISO/IEC 13818-1 and will be referred to as a transport stream. Transport streams generally offer robustness for noisy channels and can carry multiple programs (like multiple TV services) within the same multiplex. The transport stream is based on 188 byte long packets that are well suited for hardware error correction and processing schemes needed in noisy environments, such as coaxial cable television networks and satellite transponders. Such a transport stream facilitates fast program access, channel hopping and synchronization between multiple programs within the transport stream.

A transport stream consists of fixed length packets based on 4 bytes of header followed by 184 bytes of data payload, where data payload is obtained by partitioning larger data blocks. For example, an elementary stream (ES) is a set of data generally consisting of compressed data from a single source, such as a video or audio source, with some additional ancillary data for identification, characterization and synchronization. ES streams are first packetized into either constant length or variable length Packetized Elementary Stream packets (PES packets) consisting of a header and payload. Each PES packet header starts with start code (0x000001) followed with the stream_id byte identifying type of ES underneath.

PES packets from various elementary streams are merged together to form a program (service) with its own system time clock (STC). All ES component streams within one program are synchronized have periodic PTS stamps corresponding to the STC counter to indicate the proper timing for each ES.

The relatively long and most often variable length PES packets are further packetized into shorter TS packets having a constant size of 188 bytes. A small and constant TS packet size makes error recovery easier and faster. Usually, the transport

stream carries several programs, each with its own STC. Each TS packet consists of a TS Packet header with optional Adaptation Field followed by useful data payload containing portion of a PES packet. The TS header consists of a sync byte, flags, indicators information for error detection and timing and Packet_ID (PID) field used to identify elementary stream carried underneath of a PES packet. In addition to identifying specific elementary streams, one PID is used to identify a program specific Information (PSI) table data.

Each TS PSI table is sent in sections, usually occupying one or more TS packets. Four types of PSI tables exist: 1) Program Association Table (PAT) listing unique program_number (as an identifier of each program in one multiplex) and PID of the PMT table; 2) Program Map Table (PMT) listing PIDs of all component streams making a given program. PMT may be constructed for each program separately or be common for a group of programs; 3) Conditional Access Table (CAT) identifying PID of Entitlement Management Messages and ID of used conditional access system if any scrambling of TS or PES packets is done; 4) Private Table carrying Network Information Table (NIT) or private data.

The Hierarchical structure which exists between ES streams, PES and TP packets is illustrated in prior art Figure 1-4.

A method and apparatus for efficient time shifting of multiplexed packetized data streams, such as a packet stream, would be advantageous.

Brief Description Of The Drawings

Figures 1-4 illustrate various information associated with an MPEG transport stream of the prior art.

Figure 5 illustrates in graphical form a time line indicating various modes of operation in accordance with the present invention;

Figure 6 illustrates in block diagram form a specific embodiment of a system having to digital transport stream receivers in accordance with the present invention.

10

Detailed Description Of The Drawings

A specific method and apparatus is disclosed describing a time shifting technique. In one embodiment, the disclosed time shifting technique can be based upon a hardware transport stream demultiplexer that interfaces to a transport stream. The hardware demultiplexer application assists in the extraction and parsing of a multiplexed packetized data stream, such as a MPEG-2 Transport Stream (TS) multiplex. One such hardware demultiplexer is disclosed in pending patent application (990135), which is hereby incorporated herein by reference. The disclosed hardware transport core is used to filter component streams into 15 memory ring buffers, one allocated in the frame memory for the dedicated MPEG-2 video decoder and others in the system memory for the dedicated software parser. It can demultiplex the most frequent transport packets of video stream into an Elementary Stream (ES) by monitoring the first packet identifier (PID) of each TS packet. This flexible filter can be set to extract private data from the adaptation field (AF) or from the PES packet header. Thirty-one other PIDs can be simply filtered and routed to a common (joint) or individual memory buffers for subsequent software processing on the host processor. The basic idea of a time shifting is shown in Figure 5.

Figure 5 illustrates three functions performed by a time shifting system. A first function is to receive a live broadcast stream 510. According to the graph of Figure 5, the live broadcast stream is continuously received during the time represented in Figure 5.

A second function of a time shifting system is to record a specific program after a user activates the time shifting feature. Vector 520 of Figure 5 indicates when a specific program is being recorded by the time shifting system.

A third function of the time shifting system is to display the specific program. Vector 530 of Figure 5 indicates when a specific program is being played back. Specifically, vector portion 531 represents the time where the program is being displayed directly from the live broadcast stream. Vector portion 532 represents the time that the user is unable to view the program, i.e. the user is away from the television. Therefore, in

one embodiment, during this time no program is displayed. In an alternate embodiment, the live feed can continue to be displayed, even though the program is being recorded.

Vector 533 represents the time during which the time-shifted program, which has been stored, is being replayed at a normal playback rate. Note that during this time, the live program feed continues to be recorded for future time shifted play back.

Vector 534 represents a time during which the time shifted program is being replayed at a faster than normal replay rate. By being able to playback at a faster than normal rate, it is possible to catch-up to the live broadcast stream.

The receive-only mode of vector 31 represents where the digital transport stream receiver (DTSR) is receiving a live broadcast and demultiplexing one program of a plurality of programs available in the live broadcast stream. This will be referred to as **Transparent Mode** indicating the transport stream is accessed immediately and not saved. Therefore, from the point of view of digital storage media (DSM), the received data is transparent.

Note that the PAT table is constantly acquired, in transparent mode, and other modes, so that version number change or PMT table PID change for a currently viewed program can be detected. If such a change occurs during the live broadcast of a program, PIDs will be reprogrammed for video and splicing with be handled.

A Continuous Time Shifting Mode occurs during vectors 532-534. Continuous time shifting mode occurs when time shifting is selected by the viewer to store part or all of a program for later viewing after a short or long intermission. During continuous time shifting mode, a selected program from a given multiplex is received and stored on a hard disk, or other storage media, in the form of full transport stream packets or PES packets.

A Part-Time Time-Shifting Mode, when selected by the viewer, allows for replay of a time shifted program or fast forward (FF) replay of a time shifted program at user defined FF speed. In Figure 5 this is represented as vectors 533 and 534. In a

specific embodiment discussed herein, this time-shifting mode is the most demanding mode of the 3 described modes because: the host CPU system is receiving and storing a real time event; at the same time, the host CPU is retrieving saved stream data from the disk; simultaneously with first two operations, the host CPU is performing transport stream de-multiplexing of video, audio, private and PSI/SI data on a host CPU; and at the same time the host CPU is restoring PCR/PTS time-base information as described later.

For some digital television applications, time-shifting may be considered a peak event that occurs sometimes or occasionally. However, some users may depend on it all the time, up to the end of the current program once it was started. For those users, typical operating state of the system is time shifting, de-coupled from the live stream. Time shifting of the digital transport stream should offer the same quality as from the live broadcast (source stream).

Systems suitable for time-shifting need to simultaneously receive and decode a transport stream and handle incoming source stream (to process all PSI and SI data) and record incoming source stream as a full entity or just its one program. Time shifting allows the viewer to step away from the TV monitor without missing any of the program parts. One embodiment of time shifting includes storing all transport packets received on the transport stream. Another embodiment of time shifting that is more efficient includes: 1) selecting just the transport packets of interest (PSI, SI, video, audio and data packets) that constitute one program event to minimize the bit-rate of the recorded stream, to minimize the bandwidth through the host bus interface unit, and to minimize hard disk head movement (if any); 2) increasing the amount of storage and useful life of the hard disk; and 3) assuring that the amount of data that needs to be processed by the host processor is received and stored as: transport stream packets; PES packets of video, audio, data, PSI and SI content, de-multiplexed transport; or PES packets of video and audio and bus master compressed video into the video bit-stream buffer of the MPEG video decoding device.

Selection of just one time shifted program reduces the potentially high bit-rate of a transport stream multiplex to a manageable size, suitable for storage on current 10GB hard disk units (two hours of 10Mbps stream). Obviously, a large disk drive is needed to allow any reasonable length of time shifting. In time shifting mode where time shifted material is simultaneously received and stored, the bit-rate of the host bus-interface unit (HBIU) needs to be double a system where the HBIU is only responsible for playing a single program stream. Generally the bandwidth needed is calculated to be approximately 20Mbps instead 10Mbps.

Because closed or proprietary systems, such as set-top boxes, usually do not share the hard disk drive with other systems, very specialized disk drives for audio-video applications with specialized interfaces can be used. Hard drive features that would be advantageous include: 1) Increasing access speeds and sustained sequence transfers in two directions; 2) Having deferred re-calibration of drive heads to prevent glitches or latencies during playback; 3) Having head offsets to prevent losing a revolution when going from side to side on a platter; 4) Supporting on the fly error correction; and 5) Having embedded multi-disk drive units that decrease access latencies.

The operating system can play a significant role in the efficient use of the drive by accessing most frequent video data in large blocks and decreasing seek time. Generally, larger read/write blocks increase efficiency of data storage and retrieval. Sometimes they can cause unwanted glitches by increasing latency during access.

The first time shifting mode of operation is a receive-only mode. During receive-only mode of operation a master digital time shifting receiver (DTSR) 610, of Figure 6, is programmed to receive and parse transport stream packets matching video and PCR PIDs. A host CPU 632 is assisting MPEG-2 clock recovery, and the same recovered clock data is supplying Master DTSR 610 and the Secondary DTSR 620. In one embodiment, the recovered clock is provided to the secondary DTSR 620 registers through the use of the system memory controller 630. Also, the Master DTSR 610 is programmed to perform PID filtering of audio, private, and PSI/SI PIDs programmed in the auxiliary PID registers. Secondary DTSR 620 is programmed for PID filtering

operations on Video PID programmed on a first auxiliary PID register. However, since the receiver is in receive-only mode, the video transport packets in the ring buffer 624 are disregarded. The clock recovery algorithm is suppressed on the secondary DTSR 620. Only STC of the slave DTSR is set upon the channel change. Host CPU 632 performs PES parsing of audio transport stream packets, decode and presentation of audio frames (on AC-97 codec or wave device), and continuous parsing and data processing of PSI sections monitoring real-time events like PID change, PCR discontinuity or splicing of audio stream. This activity by the host CPU 632 is part of the normal receive only mode of operation where a specified channel is being decoded and displayed. Specific systems and methods for supporting these processes are described in the patent application already incorporated by reference.

When in continuous time-shifting mode of operation, the host CPU 632 performs additional processing including: retrieval; multiplexing; time base corrections; storage of video audio, private and PSI/SI transport stream packets from multiple buffers 614 allocated in the memory space of the host CPU. In one embodiment, however, the master DTSR 620 is used to decode and display video stream as describe previously with reference to receive only mode. Transport packets from a common program are retrieved from the buffer 614 and provided to a digital storage media circular file system in a multiplexed manner. Multiplexing is performed by inserting audio, video, private, and PSI/SI transport stream packets to satisfy a group of relevant criteria.

Fundamental functions performed during continuous digital time shifting include:

- 1) Preserving of original ES_rate of each component stream;
- 2) Limiting PCR jitter of newly created single program multiplex;
- 3) Preserving VBV_delay value (the number of periods of a 90KHz clock derived from the 27MHz system clock that the VBV shall wait after receiving the final byte of the picture start code before decoding the picture) to insure non-interrupted MPEG video decode after initial VBV_delay time in constant bit-rate (CBR) stream environments;
- 4) Preventing underflow or overflow of elementary stream decoder buffers in accordance with the T_STD model defined in ISO/IEC 13818-1 standard;
- 5) providing PID values in the video or audio TS packets that were originally defined in the PMT section to be a video or audio PIDs. Alternatively, a new artificial

PCR stream can be separately created and injected as TS PCR packets at the rate of at least 10 times per second to create a new time base for decimated, time-shifted stream stored on the DSM. Whereby, the original PAT transport packet is modified or a new PAT packet is inserted into the stream instead of the original PAT section to indicate a single program only whose PMT section indicates video, audio, PCR and other PID that carry subtitles, program descriptions, etc. As a stable clock source, STC of the Master DTSR is used to measure elapsed time between two PCR samples; 6) Providing PTS values in the video, audio or private data streams by using STC of the Master DTSR as elapsed time counter; and 7) Initializing STC of the playback DTSR device to a first available PCR value encoded in the stream saved on DSM media, immediately after channel change.

While in part-time digital time-shifting mode, the host CPU 632 performs some additional processing like retrieval and de-multiplexing of the single program transport stream created in continuous time digital time-shifting mode during a storage process. Generally, the playback of the stored program is combined with continued transport stream de-multiplexing and recording of the real-time transport stream. Such a mode of operation is the most intensive mode of operation because the host CPU 632 must create/store a multiplexed single program transport stream from a continued reception of a live broadcast; and retrieve and de-multiplex saved content from a digital storage media while performing transport stream de-multiplexing, audio decode, and bus mastering elementary stream video to the MPEG video decoder.

In one implementation, an MPEG decoder associated with the Master DTSR 610 is used to decode and display a video stream from a DSM media and receive private data, and PSI/SI sections from a live broadcast. In such a case, a video PID of the Master DTSR 610 is disabled, while video data with its PTS information is fed directly to the MPEG decoder using the system memory controller 630. However, PCR PID is programmed on a Master DTSR so that MPEG clock recovery continues from a live transport stream feed and is supplied to the STC counters of both the master DTSR 610 and the second DTSR 620. In one implementation, only the video PID is programmed into the Slave DTSR for retrieving live video stream and sending it to circular buffer on

the host system in the form of a full MPEG-2 transport stream packets, while the Master DTSR is used to buffer the non-video components of a specific program.

In another embodiment, a different partition of the software tasks is possible on the host CPU 632 to achieve all three modes of a digital time shifting. In the second embodiment, a first DTSR is used as a combo video-PCR only device, either to receive and decode video from a live broadcast or from a DSM media. The PCR PID of the first DTSR is programmed always to match live broadcast, and full clock recovery is done by the first DTSR. A second DTSR can be used in all 3 modes to receive video, audio, private data and PSI/SI sections, all utilizing auxiliary PID filters and received as full MPEG-2 transport packets arriving in the single memory queue. This way, the temporal order of a stream and validity of the T-STD decoder model is inherently preserved. Also, the amount of the host DRAM memory required for queue allocation is less than in the first case. In both embodiments, a quality digital stream time shifting at the transport packet level is achieved.

In yet another operating mode, a different partition of the software tasks is possible on the host CPU 632 to achieve all three modes of digital time shifting by storing PES layers as a basic format of the audio/video data saved on a DSM. In PES operating mode, two hardware embodiments are possible, the same as in TP operating mode.

In a first hardware embodiment, the first DTSM is used as a combo device, to achieve playback of live or stored MPEG video and reception of audio, private & PSI/SI content. The second device is used only to receive and de-multiplex MPEG-2 video transport stream and retrieve MPEG-2 elementary stream from a live broadcast. Upon retrieval of ES video, PES packets are formed and stored on the DSM media.

In the second hardware embodiment, the first DTSM is used as a combo video-PCR only device, either to receive and decode video from a live broadcast or from a DSM media. The PCR PID is programmed always to match live broadcast, and full clock recovery is done by the first DTSR. A second DTSR is used in all 3 time-shifting modes to receive audio, private data, PSI/SI sections, by utilizing auxiliary PID filters to store

the transport packets to a single memory queue. That way, a temporal order of a stream and validity of T-STD decoder model is already preserved.

In yet another time shifting embodiment, the video is de-multiplexed to the level of elementary stream and stored at the bit-stream buffer of the MPEG video decoder physically allocated in the frame memory. The MPEG video stream is then retrieved from this buffer by a software processing thread running on a host CPU. Every time a picture start code is found in the video bit-stream buffer, a full compressed MPEG picture, in the form of elementary stream, is sent to the system memory buffer by DMA. One such method is disclosed in patent application (990135) which is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

Before storing the full compressed MPEG picture in the DSM, a PES packet header is added. The audio stream is de-multiplexed and decoded by the host CPU. In a similar fashion as the video, prior to audio decoding, the audio frames are packetized into PES packets. Essential information from the PSI/SI/private data tables is decoded and stored in a pure source form on a DSM. This way, further reduction of the host DRAM memory requirements for queue allocation and memory on the DSM media is reduced. An advantage of this mode is reduction of CPU cycles needed for A/V playback of stored data due to the PES format of audio/video data. PES de-multiplexing is done in place, passing pointers to the payload of PES packets that contain video or audio frames, other implementations required they be sent by DMA to the video decoder before they were decoded on host CPU (MPEG or AC-3 audio). As a result, the host CPU doesn't move any raw audio or video data, and host CPU utilization is reduced in order of magnitude compared to TS playback operating mode.

In the foregoing specification, the invention has been described with reference to specific embodiments. However, one of ordinary skill in the art appreciates that various modifications and changes can be made without departing from the scope of the present invention as set forth in the claims below. For example, the specific time-shifting implementation has been described as with reference to a specific transport stream demultiplexer, and described in a previous applications which have been incorporated by

reference. Different transport stream demultiplexers and method of implementing specific aspects of the present invention can be used as well. Likewise, specific partitions between hardware and software implementations have been described, which can vary depending upon the implemented demultiplexer. For example, the video stream parser
5 can be designed to support routing the parsed video data to a circular buffer that is accessible by the system memory controller. Accordingly, the specification and figures are to be regarded in an illustrative rather than a restrictive sense, and all such modifications are intended to be included within the scope of present invention. In the claims, means-plus-function clause(s), if any, cover the structures described herein that
10 perform the recited function(s). The mean-plus-function clause(s) also cover structural equivalents and equivalent structures that perform the recited function(s). Benefits, other advantages, and solutions to problems have been described above with regard to specific embodiments. However, the benefits, advantages, solutions to problems, and any element(s) that may cause any benefit, advantage, or solution to occur or become more
15 pronounced are not to be construed as a critical, required, or essential feature or element of any or all the claims.

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A method comprising the steps of:

receiving a multiplexed packetized data stream that carries real-time multimedia programs;

during a first time:

storing a first portion of the packetized data stream representing video data and timing data of a program;

setting a system time indicator to a stored system time value, wherein the stored system time value is based on a portion of the timing data of the first portion of the packetized data stream;

during a second time:

incrementing the system time indicator;

retrieving the video data of the first portion of the packetized data stream for video decoding; and

storing a second portion of the packetized data stream representing video data and timing data of the program.

2. The method of claim 1, wherein

the step of storing the first portion of the packetized data stream includes the first portion of the packetized data stream representing audio data of the program;

the step of storing the second portion of the packetized data stream includes the second portion of the packetized data stream representing audio data of the program;

the method further including the step of

during the second time

the step of accessing the audio data of the first portion of the packetized data stream for audio playback.

3. The method of claim 1, wherein the multiplexed packetized data stream is a

multiplexed packetized data stream that substantially meets an MPEG2 specification.

4. The method of claim 3, wherein the step of storing the first portion includes storing transport stream packets.
5. The method of claim 4, wherein the step of storing the first portion includes the sub-steps of
 - determining transport stream packets containing data associated with the program; and
 - storing the transport stream packets containing data associated with the program after the step of determining.
6. The method of claim 3, wherein the step of storing the first portion includes storing packetized elementary stream (PES) packets.

7. The method of claim 6, wherein the step of storing the first portion includes the sub-steps of
 - determining transport stream packets containing data associated with the program; and
 - storing PES packets based upon the transport stream packets containing data associated with the program after the step of determining.
8. The method of claim 1, wherein the step of storing the first portion of the transport stream includes the timing data including synchronization information used for playing the program back at a real time program bit-rate.
9. The method of claim 1 wherein the step of incrementing the system time indicator includes incrementing the system time indicator based upon a signal generated from multiplexed packetized data stream data received after the first time.
10. The method of claim 1 further comprising the step of:
 - decoding the video data of the first portion to provide a decoded video stream.
11. The method of claim 10, wherein the steps of receiving a multiplexed packetized data stream and decoding the video data are performed by an integrated semiconductor device.
12. The method of claim 10 further comprising the step of:
 - providing the decoded video stream for display at a play back rate.
13. The method of claim 12 wherein the play back rate is a real time rate.
14. The method of claim 12 wherein the step of providing the decoded video stream for display includes determining the play back rate based upon clock recovery data of the first portion of the transport stream, wherein the play back rate will vary

depending upon a rate at which the first portion of the transport stream data is provided to a decoder during the step of decoding.

15. The method of claim 12 wherein the step of providing the decoded video stream for display includes determining the play back rate based upon timing data received from the multiplexed packetized data stream after the first time.
16. The method of claim 15, wherein the timing data received from the multiplexed packetized data stream after the first time is associated with a current real-time data stream.
17. The method of claim 12, wherein the play back rate is faster than a real time rate.

18. A method comprising the steps of:
- determining a mode of operation;
 - during a first mode of operation:
 - receiving a multiplexed packetized data stream at a first demultiplexer;
 - selecting a first program from the multiplexed packetized data stream;
 - decoding a video portion of the first program for display;
 - during a second mode of operation:
 - receiving the multiplexed packetized data stream at the first demultiplexer;
 - selecting the first program from the multiplexed packetized data stream;
 - storing the first program;
 - during a third mode of operation:
 - receiving the multiplexed packetized data stream at the first demultiplexer;
 - selecting the first program from the multiplexed packetized data stream;
 - storing a first program portion of the first program;
 - providing the first program portion to a second demultiplexer;
 - selecting at the second demultiplexer a video portion of the first program portion;
 - decoding the video portion of the first program portion for display; and
 - storing a second program portion of the first program simultaneous to the step of decoding.
19. The method of claim 18, further comprising during the third mode of operation the steps of:
- providing the second program portion to a second demultiplexer;
 - selecting at the second demultiplexer a video portion of the second program portion; and
 - decoding the video portion of the second program portion for display.
20. The method of claim 18 further comprising, during the third mode of operation, the steps of:

incrementing a counter associated with the second demultiplexer based upon a signal generated using a live feed of the multiplexed packetized data stream as it is received at the first demultiplexer.

21. A system comprising:

- a first input node to receive a multiplexed packetized data stream that carries real-time multimedia programs;
- a first transport stream demultiplexer having an input coupled to the first input node to select packets of data having a predefined packet identifier and an output to provide the select packets of data;
- a storage device having a data port coupled to the output of the first transport stream demultiplexer to receive the select packets, wherein the storage device is to store the select packets;
- a first clock recovery module having an input coupled to the first input node, and an output, wherein the clock recovery module is to generate a clock at the output based upon received timing information transmitted in packets of the multiplexed packetized data stream before it is stored in the storage device;
- a decoder having a first input coupled to the output of the first clock recovery system to receive the clock, a second input coupled the data port of the storage device to receive the select packets, and an output to provide decoded real-time data

22. The system of claim 21, wherein the first clock recovery module further generates the clock based upon data transmitted in packets of a currently received multiplexed packetized data stream.

23. The system of claim 21, wherein the first clock recovery module further generates the clock based upon multiplexed packetized data stream data stored in the storage device.

24. The system of claim 21, wherein the decoder includes a video decoder.

25. The system of claim 24, wherein the decoder includes an audio decoder.

26. The system of claim 21 further comprising:

a second transport stream demultiplexer having an input coupled to the data port of the storage device;

27. The system of claim 26 further comprising:

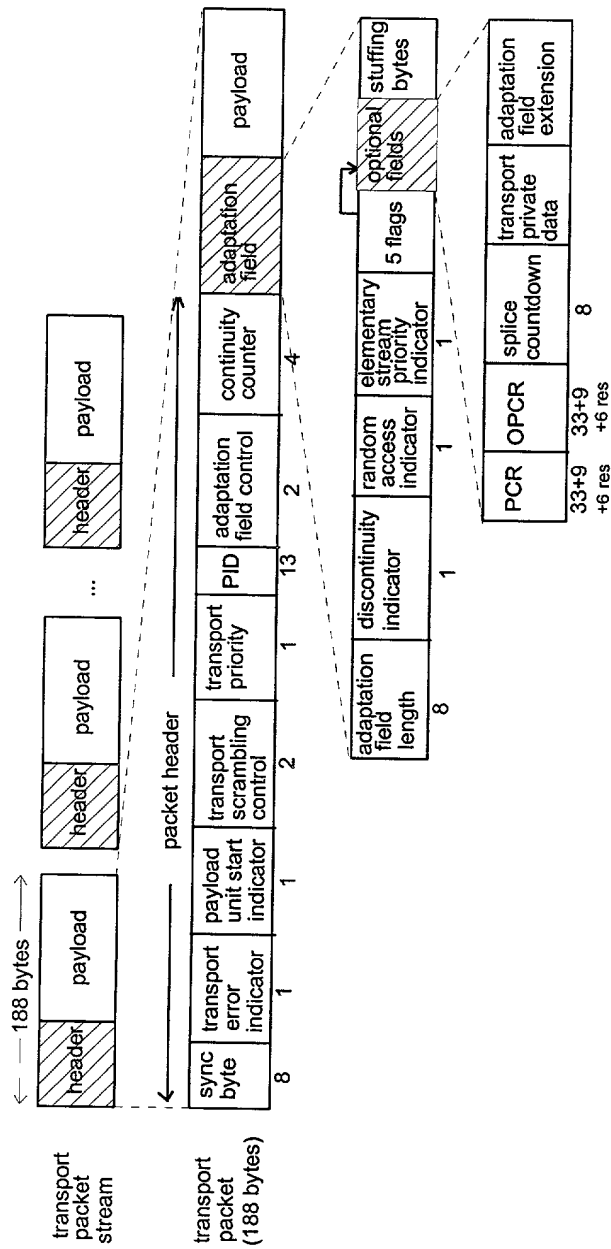
a second clock recovery module having an input coupled to the data port of the storage device to allow STC setting based on a stored system time.

SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF

5

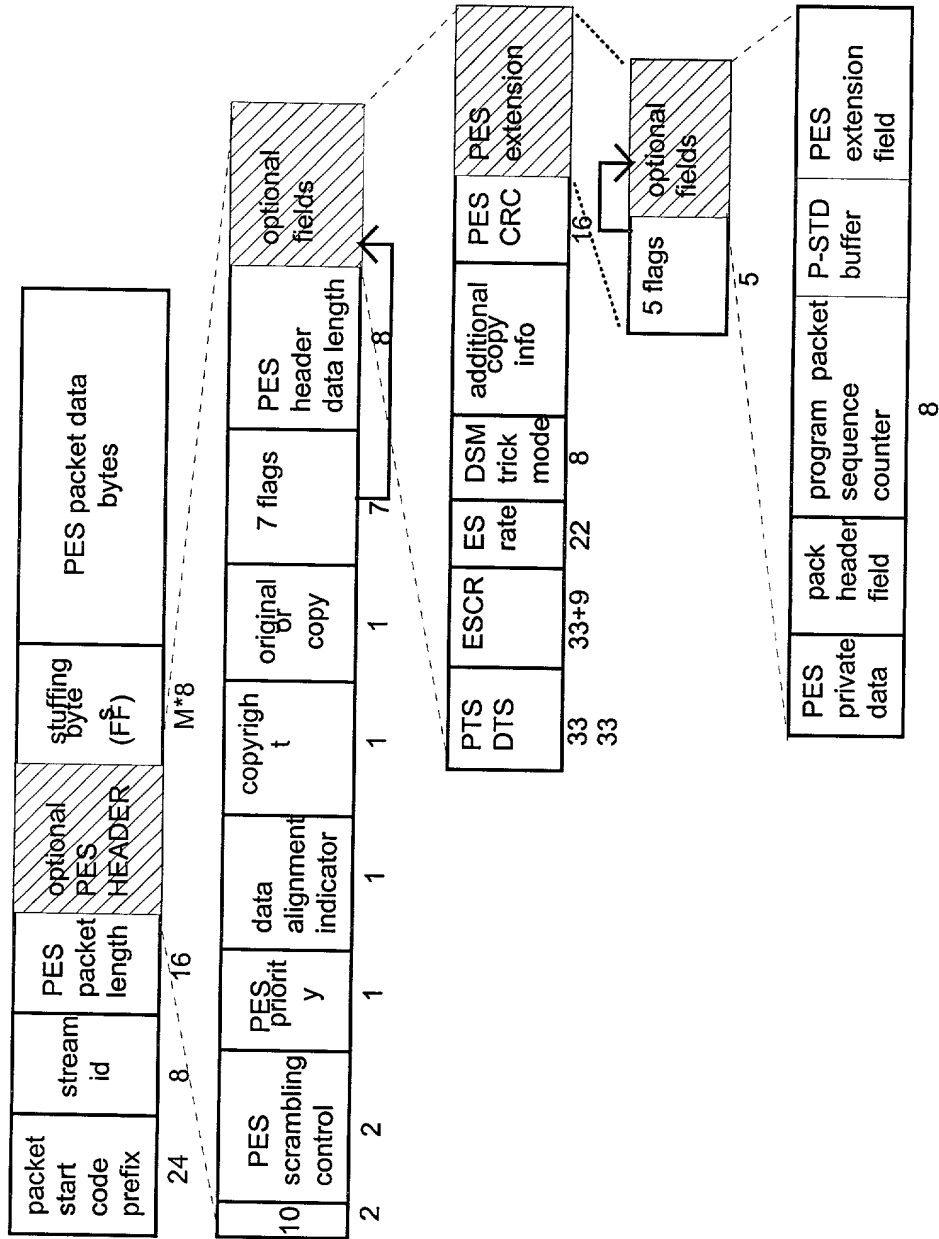
Abstract Of The Disclosure

10 A multiplexed packetized data stream carrying real-time multimedia programs is received at a first hardware demultiplexer. Based on a user input, a video and timing portion of a program associated with the multiplexed packetized data stream can be stored for subsequent display. One type of subsequent display is time shifted display, where the stored portion of the program is played back while new portions of the program are being stored. During time shifted play back, a second hardware demultiplexer can be used, so that one demultiplexer stores new data and maintains a
15 current clock value while the other decodes and displays the stored data.



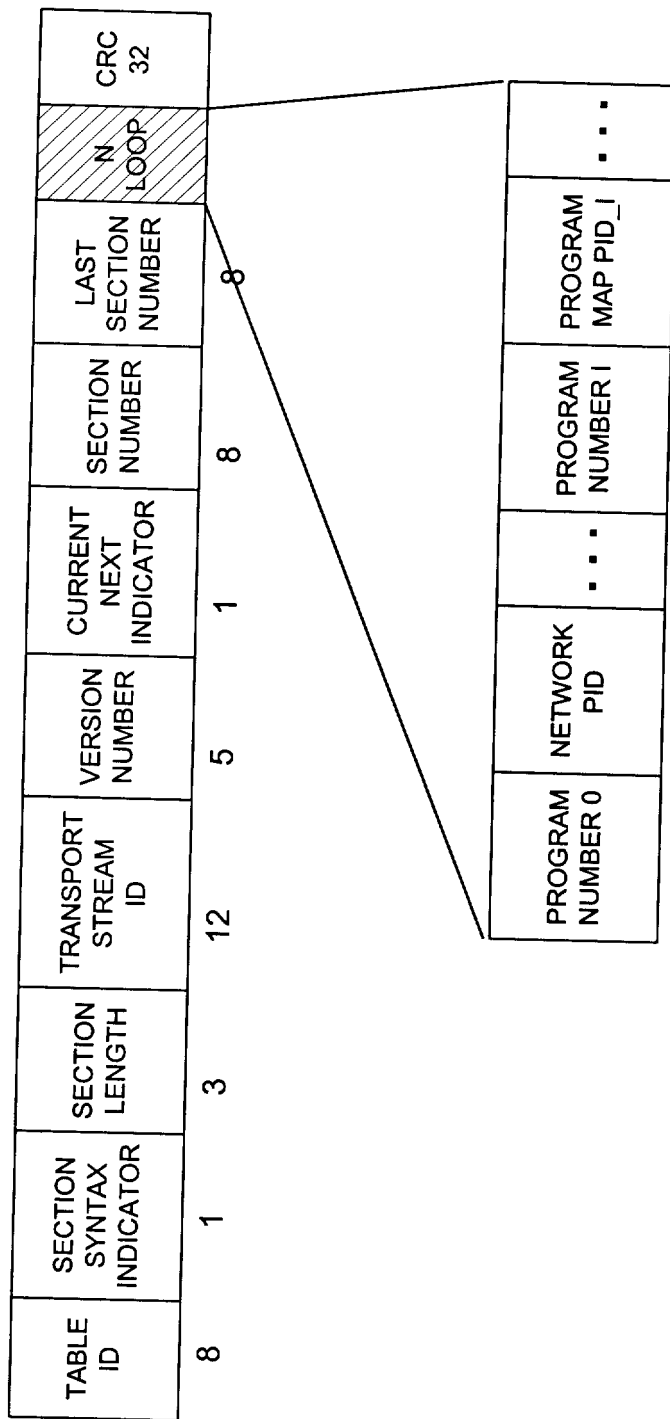
--PRIOR ART--

FIGURE 1



--PRIOR ART--

FIGURE 2



--PRIOR ART--

FIGURE 3

**DECLARATION
FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN
PATENT APPLICATION
(37 CFR 1.63)**

- ☒ Declaration Submitted with Initial Filing, OR
☐ Declaration Submitted after Initial Filing
(surcharge (37 CFR 1.16 (e)) required)

Attorney Docket Number ATI0000690
First Named Inventor Branko Kovacevic
COMPLETE IF KNOWN
Application Number
Filing Date
Group Art Unit
Examiner Name

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, post office address, and citizenship are as stated below next to my name.

I believe I am the original, first and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint inventor (if plural names are listed below) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled:

SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF

the specification of which:

- ☒ is attached hereto.
☐ was file on (MM/DD/YYYY) as United States Application Number or PCT International Application Number and was amended on (MM/DD/YYYY) (if applicable).

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment specifically referred to above.

I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR 1.56.

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under 35 U.S.C. 119(a)-(d) or 365(b) of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate, or 365(a) of any PCT international application which designated at least one country other than the United States of America, listed below and have also identified below, by checking the box, any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate, or of any PCT international application having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed.

Prior Foreign Application Number(s)	Country	Foreign Filing Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Priority Not Claimed	Certified Copy Attached?	
				YES	NO
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

- ☐ Additional foreign application numbers are listed on a supplemental priority data sheet PTO/SB/02B attached hereto.

I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e) of any United States provisional application(s) listed below.

Application Number(s)	Filing Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

- ☐ Additional provisional application numbers are listed on a supplemental priority data sheet PTO/SB/02B attached hereto.

I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. 120 of any United States application(s), or 365(c) of any PCT international application designating the United States of America, listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States or PCT International application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR 1.56 which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application.

U.S. Parent Application or PCT Parent Number	Parent Filing Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Parent Patent Number (if applicable)

- ☐ Additional U.S. or PCT international application numbers are listed on a supplemental priority data sheet PTO/SB/02B attached hereto.

As a named inventor, I hereby appoint the following registered practitioner(s) to prosecute this application and to transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith:

Name	Registration Number	Name	Registration Number
J. Gustav Larson	39,263	Sally Daub	41,478

☐ Additional registered practitioner(s) named on supplemental Registered Practitioner Information sheet PTO/SB/02C attached hereto.

Direct all correspondence to: **Simon Fakhoury Tangalos Frantz & Galasso**
P.O. Box 26503
Austin, Texas 78755-0503
Telephone: 512-336-8957
Facsimile: 512-336-9155

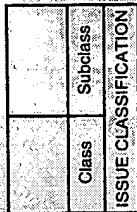
I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

Name of Sole or First Inventor:

☐ A petition has been filed for this unsigned inventor

Given Name (first and middle [if any])		Family Name or Surname	
Branko		Kovacevic	
Inventor's Signature	<i>Branko Kovacevic</i>	Date	OCTOBER 26, 2000.
Residence	City: Willowdale	State: Ontario	Country: Canada
Post Office Address 60 Clipper Road, Suite 1402			
City: Willowdale	State: Ontario	ZIP:	Country: Canada

☒ Additional inventors are being named on the _____ supplemental Additional Inventor(s) sheet(s) PTO/SB/02A attached hereto.



U.S. UTILITY Patent Application

SCANNED O.I.P.E. PATENT DATE
 Q.A.

APPLICATION NO. 09/707060	CONT/PRIOR	CLASS 386	SUBCLASS 46	ART UNIT 2615	EXAMINER Omaka
------------------------------	------------	--------------	----------------	------------------	-------------------

APPLICANTS

²⁹ Branko Kovacevic

37111

System for digital time shifting and method thereof

PTO-2040
12/99

ISSUING CLASSIFICATION												
ORIGINAL				CROSS REFERENCE(S)								
CLASS		SUBCLASS		CLASS	SUBCLASS (ONE SUBCLASS PER BLOCK)							
INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION												

☐ Continued on Issue Slip Inside File Jacket

<input type="checkbox"/> TERMINAL DISCLAIMER	DRAWINGS			CLAIMS ALLOWED	
	Sheets Drwg.	Figs. Drwg.	Print Fig.	Total Claims	Print Claim for O.G.
<input type="checkbox"/> The term of this patent subsequent to _____ (date) has been disclaimed.	_____ (Assistant Examiner) (Date)			NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE MAILED	
<input type="checkbox"/> The term of this patent shall not extend beyond the expiration date of U.S Patent. No. _____ _____ _____	_____ (Primary Examiner) (Date)			ISSUE FEE	
				Amount Due	Date Paid
<input type="checkbox"/> The terminal _____ months of this patent have been disclaimed.	_____ (Legal Instruments Examiner) (Date)			ISSUE BATCH NUMBER	

WARNING:

WARNING. The information disclosed herein may be restricted. Unauthorized disclosure may be prohibited by the United States Code Title 35, Sections 122, 181 and 368. Possession outside the U.S. Patent & Trademark Office is restricted to authorized employees and contractors only.

Form PTO-436A
(Rev. 8/99)

FILED WITH: ☐ DISK (CRF) ☐ FICHE ☐ CD-ROM
(Attached in pocket on right inside flap)

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

LG Ex. 1002

(FACE)

SEARCHED			
Class	Sub.	Date	Exmr.
386	46 48 68 124	9/25/04	600
348	423.1	9/25/04	600
360	39 48	9/25/04	600
369	32.01	9/25/04	600

INTERFERENCE SEARCHED			
Class	Sub.	Date	Exmr.

SEARCH NOTES (INCLUDING SEARCH STRATEGY)		
	Date	Exmr.
Thai Toan 386	9/25/04	600
Thai Toan 348	↓	↓
Andy Smezek 360	↓	↓
Thang Tran 369	↓	↓

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

ISSUE SLIP STAPLE AREA (for additional cross references)

POSITION	INITIALS	NO.	DATE
FEE DETERMINATION			
O.I.P.E. CLASSIFIER		43	11/29/00
FORMALITY REVIEW	CM	71632	2/8/01
RESPONSE FORMALITY REVIEW			

INDEX OF CLAIMS

✓ Rejected N Non-elected
 = Allowed I Interference
 - (Through numeral)... Canceled A Appeal
 + Restricted O Objected

Claim	Final	Original	Date
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			
50			

Claim	Final	Original	Date
51			
52			
53			
54			
55			
56			
57			
58			
59			
60			
61			
62			
63			
64			
65			
66			
67			
68			
69			
70			
71			
72			
73			
74			
75			
76			
77			
78			
79			
80			
81			
82			
83			
84			
85			
86			
87			
88			
89			
90			
91			
92			
93			
94			
95			
96			
97			
98			
99			
100			

Claim	Final	Original	Date
101			
102			
103			
104			
105			
106			
107			
108			
109			
110			
111			
112			
113			
114			
115			
116			
117			
118			
119			
120			
121			
122			
123			
124			
125			
126			
127			
128			
129			
130			
131			
132			
133			
134			
135			
136			
137			
138			
139			
140			
141			
142			
143			
144			
145			
146			
147			
148			
149			
150			

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

If more than 150 claims or 10 actions
 staple additional sheet here

(LEFT INSIDE)



11-07-00

A

AT1000069
Patent Application



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:

Branko Kovacevic

Entitled: SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF

Box PATENT APPLICATION Assistant Commissioner of Patents Washington, D.C. 20231	CERTIFICATE OF MAILING BY EXPRESS MAIL
	"EXPRESS MAIL" Mailing Label No. <u>EL579093813US</u> Date of Deposit 11/06/00 I hereby certify that this paper or fee is being deposited with the U.S. Postal Service "Express Mail Post Office to Addressee" service under 37 CFR 1.10 on the date indicated above and is addressed to : Box PATENT APPLICATION Assistant Commissioner of Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231 Type or Print Name <u>Martha Rocha</u> <i>Martha Rocha</i> Signature

Dear Sir:

REQUEST FOR FILING A NATIONAL PATENT APPLICATION

Transmitted herewith for filing, please find the following:

- X 1. Specification, claims and abstract of the above-referenced patent application having 23 pages.
- X 2. 6 sheet(s) of drawing(s) (X formal / informal) comprising Figures 1 through 6 .
- X 3. Declaration and executed Power of Attorney's (X signed unsigned).
- 3A. No filing fee, Oath, or Declaration is enclosed pursuant to 37 C.F.R. 1.53(d).
4. Information Disclosure Statement along with Form PTO-1449 and references.
5. This is a: Continuation-In-Part; Divisional; Continuation; substitute Application (MPEP 201.09) of Application Serial No. filed ; reissue of U.S. Patent No. filed on .
- An extension to extend the life of the above prior Application to at least the date of filing hereof
(One box must be marked)
(a) is concurrently being filed in that prior Application,
(b) was previously filed in that prior Application,

(c) _____ is not necessary for copendency.

X 6. Attached is an assignment to **ATI Technologies Inc.** *SKL* Please return the recorded assignment to the undersigned.

_____ 7. Priority is claimed under 35 U.S.C. § 119 based on filing in _____.

	Application No.	Filing Date
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		

_____ (No.) Certified copy (copies) _____ are attached; or _____ were previously filed on _____.

_____ 8. Attached: _____ (No.) verified statement(s) establishing "small entity" status under 37 CFR § 1.9 and 1.27.

X 9. Attached:

X Return Postcard
_____ (Other)

_____ 10. Preliminary Amendment:

Prior to a first Office Action, kindly amend the Application as follows:

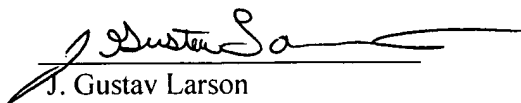
11. The following Filing Fee calculation is based on the claims filed less any claims canceled by the Preliminary Amendment of Item 10.

					SMALL ENTITY RATE		LARGE ENTITY RATE		
	BASIC FEE				\$355	OR	\$710	=	\$710.00
		NUMBER FILED		NUMBER EXTRA					
	TOTAL CLAIMS	27	-20	=	7 (at least 0)	x 9	OR	x 18	= \$126.00
	INDEP. CLAIMS	3	-3	=	0 (at least 0)	x 40	OR	x 80	= \$ 00.00
If any <u>proper</u> multiple dependent claim (ignore improper) is present (Enter \$0.00 if this is a reissue application.)					+\$135	OR	+\$270	=	+\$
If assignment is x'd (item 6), add recording fee \$40.00									+\$ 40.00
Attached is a Rule 47 Petition (inventor refuses to sign or cannot be reached) \$130									+\$
TOTAL FILING FEE									= \$876.00

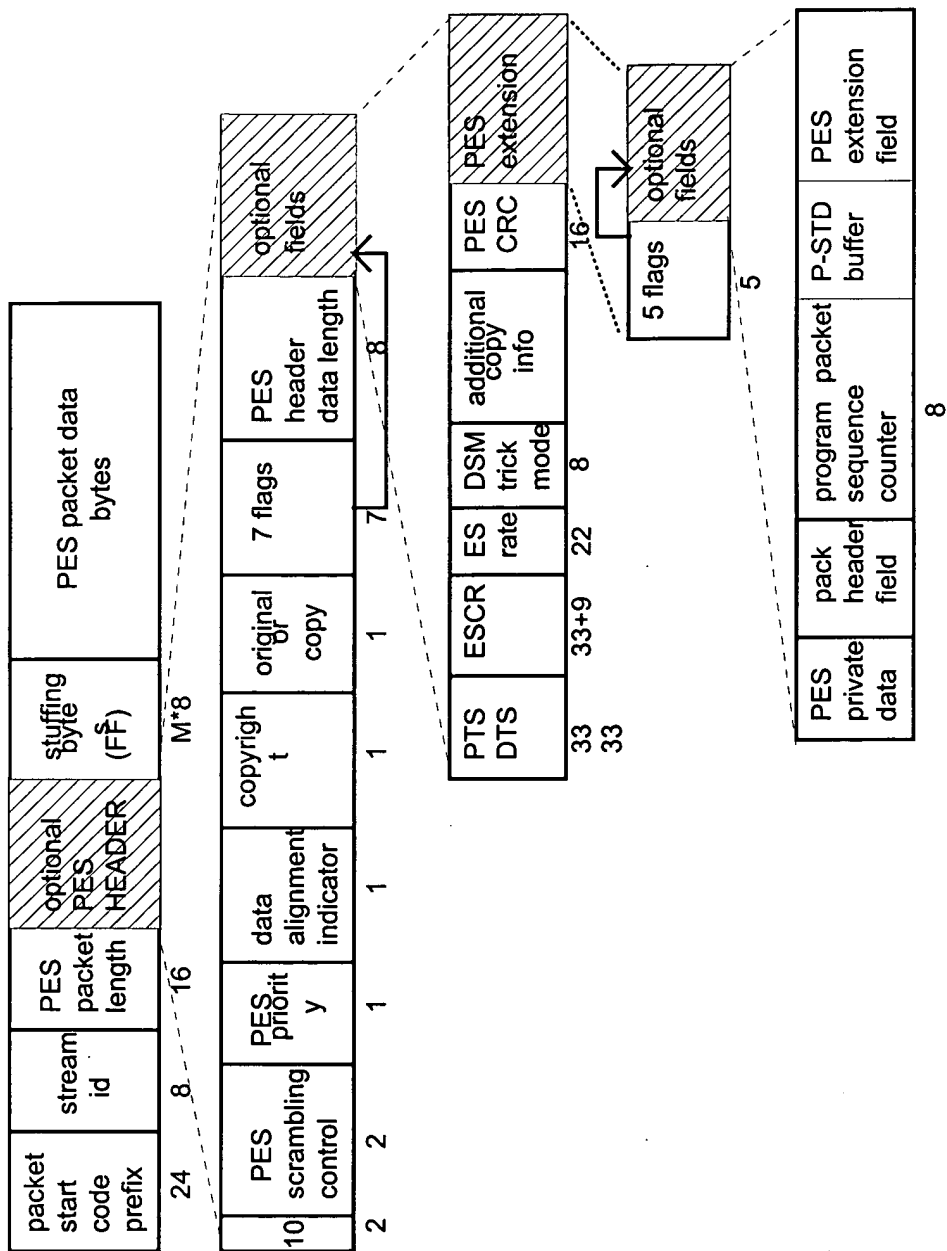
- ___ 12. A check in the amount of ___ to cover the Filing Fee calculated in Item 11 is attached. Please charge any deficiency or credit any overpayment to ATI Technologies, Inc., PLC Deposit Account No. 50-0441.
- X 13. Please charge **ATI TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**, Deposit Account No. 50-0441 in the amount of \$ 876.00 the Filing Fee calculated in Item 11. This sheet is attached in duplicate.
- X 14. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any fee specifically authorized hereafter, or any missing or insufficient fee(s) filed, or asserted to be filed, or which should have been filed herewith or concerning any paper filed hereafter, and may be required under 37 CFR 1.16-1.18 (missing or insufficiencies only) now or hereafter relative to this application and for the resulting Official Document under 37 CFR 1.20, and to have and cause any necessary petition for extension of time to be filed and any fees necessary to be paid for said extension of time OR credit any overpayment to ATI TECHNOLOGIES, INC., Deposit Account No. 50-0441, for which purpose a duplicate copy of this sheet is attached.

Respectfully submitted,
Branko Kovacevic

11-6-2000
Date

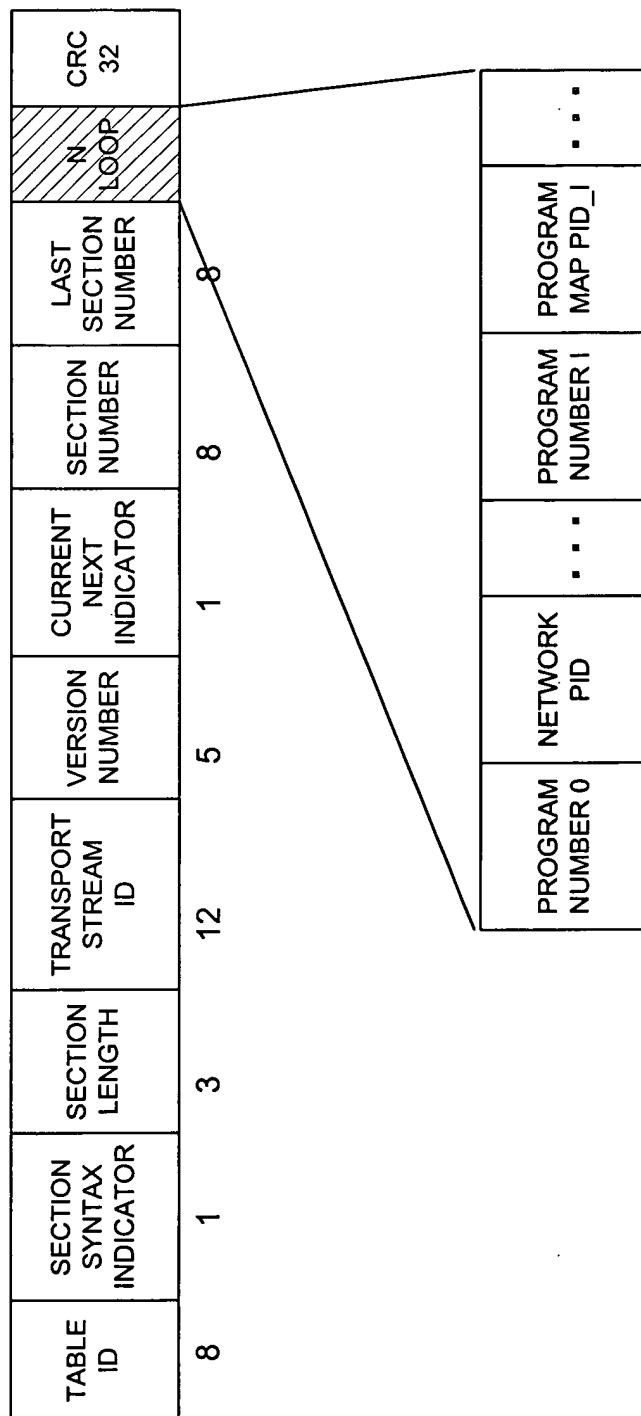

J. Gustav Larson
Reg. No. 39,263

SIMON, FAKHOURY, TANGALOS, FRANTZ & GALASSO, PLC.
P.O. Box 26503
Austin, Texas 78755-0503
Telephone: (512) 336-8957
Facsimile: (512) 336-9155



--PRIOR ART--

FIGURE 2



--PRIOR ART--

FIGURE 3

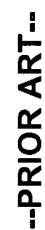


FIGURE 4

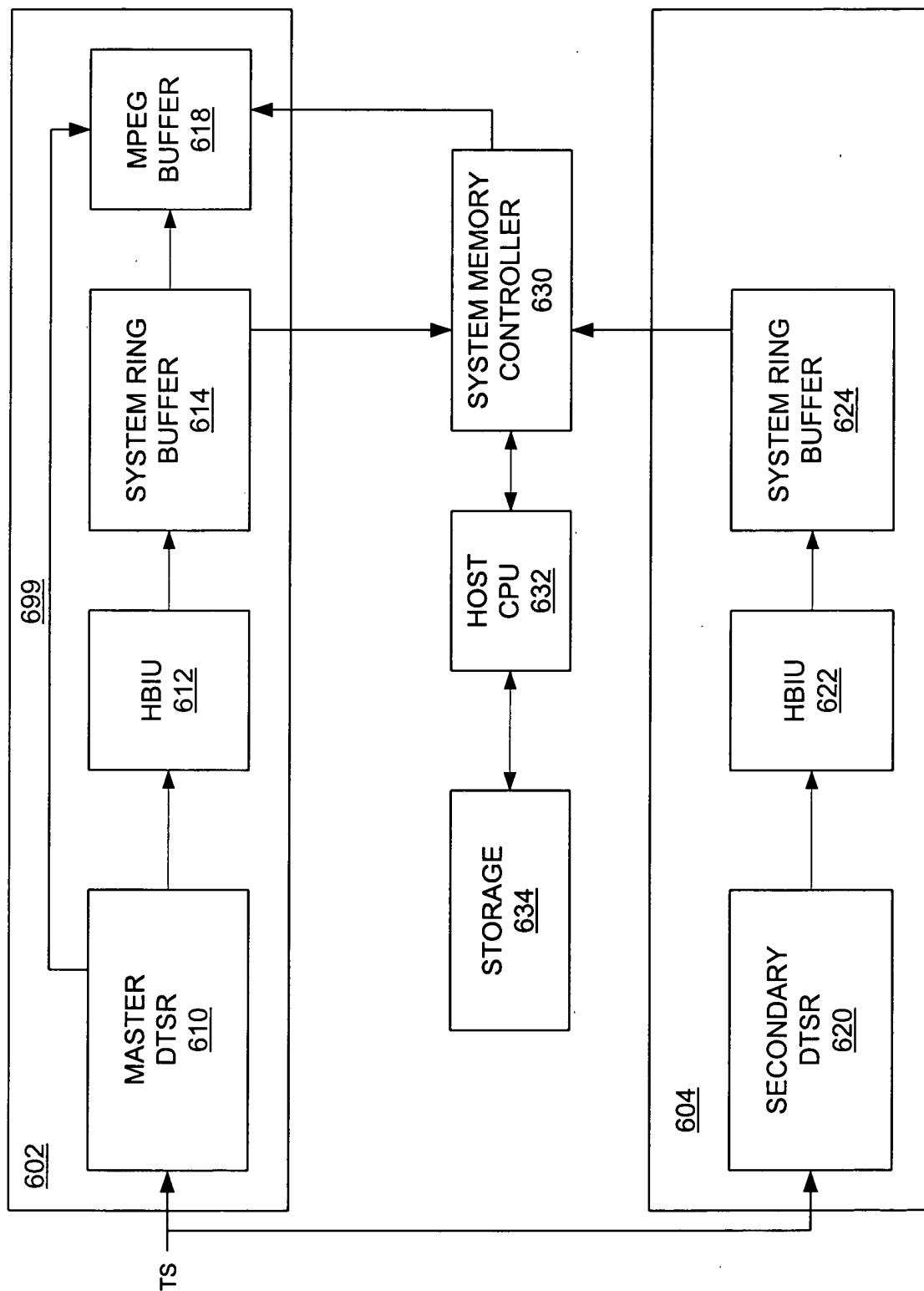


Figure 6

PATENT APPLICATION
IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
FILING OF A UNITED STATES PATENT APPLICATION

SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF

INVENTOR:

Branko Kovacevic
60 Clipper Road, Suite 1402
Willowdale, Ontario

ATTORNEY OF RECORD
J. GUSTAV LARSON

SIMON, FAKHOURY, TANGALOS, FRANTZ & GALASSO PLC
P.O. Box 26503
Austin, Texas 78755-0503
PHONE (512) 336-8957
FAX (512) 336-9155

SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF

Field Of The Invention

The present invention relates generally to time shifting of video data, and more specifically to time shifting of digital video data.

Background Of The Invention

Systems for time shifting a viewed program are known in the industry. For example, if a viewer is interrupted by a phone call during a television program, the program can be recorded for a few minutes and then played back from the point of interruption while additional video information is continually recorded. One prior art method of accomplishing time shifting is to capture the rendered video signal. When the rendered signal is an analog signal it is digitized and stored. When the rendered signal is a digital signal it can be captured directly. Once captured, the rendered digital data can be stored directly. A digital signal stored directly can require a large amount of storage space, even when only a few minutes of video are captured. The digital signal can be compressed to reduce the amount of storage space required. However, compressing a video signal requires additional processing power, resulting in additional costs.

As the use of digital video data becomes increasingly common, a method and apparatus for time shifting a digital program that is more efficient than those known in art would be advantageous. One known method to provide digital video data is to provide the data using a specific protocol that has the ability to transmit the digital video data in a compressed format. An example of one such format is known as MPEG-2, and has been approved by the International Organization for Standards (ISO) Moving Pictures Experts Group (MPEG group). MPEG-2 is a versatile communication standard that gives theoretical explanations needed to implement an MPEG-2 decoder through the syntax and semantics of coded bit-streams. MPEG-2 is an open standard and continues to

evolve and be applied to a wide variety of applications ranging from video conferencing to High Definition Television (HDTV). The MPEG-2 standard, as a generic and open standard, is intended for variety of audio/video coding applications.

One method of transporting large amounts of various types of transport stream data is to use a multiplexed packetized data stream capable of carrying real-time multimedia programs. One example of a multiplexed packetized data stream is described in the standard ISO/IEC 13818-1 and will be referred to as a transport stream. Transport streams generally offer robustness for noisy channels and can carry multiple programs (like multiple TV services) within the same multiplex. The transport stream is based on 188 byte long packets that are well suited for hardware error correction and processing schemes needed in noisy environments, such as coaxial cable television networks and satellite transponders. Such a transport stream facilitates fast program access, channel hopping and synchronization between multiple programs within the transport stream.

A transport stream consists of fixed length packets based on 4 bytes of header followed by 184 bytes of data payload, where data payload is obtained by partitioning larger data blocks. For example, an elementary stream (ES) is a set of data generally consisting of compressed data from a single source, such as a video or audio source, with some additional ancillary data for identification, characterization and synchronization. ES streams are first packetized into either constant length or variable length Packetized Elementary Stream packets (PES packets) consisting of a header and payload. Each PES packet header starts with start code (0x000001) followed with the stream_id byte identifying type of ES underneath.

PES packets from various elementary streams are merged together to form a program (service) with its own system time clock (STC). All ES component streams within one program are synchronized have periodic PTS stamps corresponding to the STC counter to indicate the proper timing for each ES.

The relatively long and most often variable length PES packets are further packetized into shorter TS packets having a constant size of 188 bytes. A small and constant TS packet size makes error recovery easier and faster. Usually, the transport

stream carries several programs, each with its own STC. Each TS packet consists of a TS Packet header with optional Adaptation Field followed by useful data payload containing portion of a PES packet. The TS header consists of a sync byte, flags, indicators information for error detection and timing and Packet_ID (PID) field used to identify elementary stream carried underneath of a PES packet. In addition to identifying specific elementary streams, one PID is used to identify a program specific Information (PSI) table data.

Each TS PSI table is sent in sections, usually occupying one or more TS packets. Four types of PSI tables exist: 1) Program Association Table (PAT) listing unique program_number (as an identifier of each program in one multiplex) and PID of the PMT table; 2) Program Map Table (PMT) listing PIDs of all component streams making a given program. PMT may be constructed for each program separately or be common for a group of programs; 3) Conditional Access Table (CAT) identifying PID of Entitlement Management Messages and ID of used conditional access system if any scrambling of TS or PES packets is done; 4) Private Table carrying Network Information Table (NIT) or private data.

The Hierarchical structure which exists between ES streams, PES and TP packets is illustrated in prior art Figure 1-4.

A method and apparatus for efficient time shifting of multiplexed packetized data streams, such as a packet stream, would be advantageous.

Brief Description Of The Drawings

Figures 1-4 illustrate various information associated with an MPEG transport stream of the prior art.

Figure 5 illustrates in graphical form a time line indicating various modes of operation in accordance with the present invention;

Figure 6 illustrates in block diagram form a specific embodiment of a system having to digital transport stream receivers in accordance with the present invention.

10

Detailed Description Of The Drawings

A specific method and apparatus is disclosed describing a time shifting technique. In one embodiment, the disclosed time shifting technique can be based upon a hardware transport stream demultiplexer that interfaces to a transport stream. The hardware demultiplexer application assists in the extraction and parsing of a multiplexed packetized data stream, such as a MPEG-2 Transport Stream (TS) multiplex. One such hardware demultiplexer is disclosed in pending patent application (990135), which is hereby incorporated herein by reference. The disclosed hardware transport core is used to filter component streams into 15 memory ring buffers, one allocated in the frame memory for the dedicated MPEG-2 video decoder and others in the system memory for the dedicated software parser. It can demultiplex the most frequent transport packets of video stream into an Elementary Stream (ES) by monitoring the first packet identifier (PID) of each TS packet. This flexible filter can be set to extract private data from the adaptation field (AF) or from the PES packet header. Thirty-one other PIDs can be simply filtered and routed to a common (joint) or individual memory buffers for subsequent software processing on the host processor. The basic idea of a time shifting is shown in Figure 5.

Figure 5 illustrates three functions performed by a time shifting system. A first function is to receive a live broadcast stream 510. According to the graph of Figure 5, the live broadcast stream is continuously received during the time represented in Figure 5.

A second function of a time shifting system is to record a specific program after a user activates the time shifting feature. Vector 520 of Figure 5 indicates when a specific program is being recorded by the time shifting system.

A third function of the time shifting system is to display the specific program. Vector 530 of Figure 5 indicates when a specific program is being played back. Specifically, vector portion 531 represents the time where the program is being displayed directly from the live broadcast stream. Vector portion 532 represents the time that the user is unable to view the program, i.e. the user is away from the television. Therefore, in

one embodiment, during this time no program is displayed. In an alternate embodiment, the live feed can continue to be displayed, even though the program is being recorded.

Vector 533 represents the time during which the time-shifted program, which has been stored, is being replayed at a normal playback rate. Note that during this time, the live program feed continues to be recorded for future time shifted play back.

Vector 534 represents a time during which the time shifted program is being replayed at a faster than normal replay rate. By being able to playback at a faster than normal rate, it is possible to catch-up to the live broadcast stream.

The receive-only mode of vector 31 represents where the digital transport stream receiver (DTSR) is receiving a live broadcast and demultiplexing one program of a plurality of programs available in the live broadcast stream. This will be referred to as **Transparent Mode** indicating the transport stream is accessed immediately and not saved. Therefore, from the point of view of digital storage media (DSM), the received data is transparent.

Note that the PAT table is constantly acquired, in transparent mode, and other modes, so that version number change or PMT table PID change for a currently viewed program can be detected. If such a change occurs during the live broadcast of a program, PIDs will be reprogrammed for video and splicing with be handled.

A Continuous Time Shifting Mode occurs during vectors 532-534. Continuous time shifting mode occurs when time shifting is selected by the viewer to store part or all of a program for later viewing after a short or long intermission. During continuous time shifting mode, a selected program from a given multiplex is received and stored on a hard disk, or other storage media, in the form of full transport stream packets or PES packets.

A Part-Time Time-Shifting Mode, when selected by the viewer, allows for replay of a time shifted program or fast forward (FF) replay of a time shifted program at user defined FF speed. In Figure 5 this is represented as vectors 533 and 534. In a

specific embodiment discussed herein, this time-shifting mode is the most demanding mode of the 3 described modes because: the host CPU system is receiving and storing a real time event; at the same time, the host CPU is retrieving saved stream data from the disk; simultaneously with first two operations, the host CPU is performing transport stream de-multiplexing of video, audio, private and PSI/SI data on a host CPU; and at the same time the host CPU is restoring PCR/PTS time-base information as described later.

For some digital television applications, time-shifting may be considered a peak event that occurs sometimes or occasionally. However, some users may depend on it all the time, up to the end of the current program once it was started. For those users, typical operating state of the system is time shifting, de-coupled from the live stream. Time shifting of the digital transport stream should offer the same quality as from the live broadcast (source stream).

Systems suitable for time-shifting need to simultaneously receive and decode a transport stream and handle incoming source stream (to process all PSI and SI data) and record incoming source stream as a full entity or just its one program. Time shifting allows the viewer to step away from the TV monitor without missing any of the program parts. One embodiment of time shifting includes storing all transport packets received on the transport stream. Another embodiment of time shifting that is more efficient includes: 1) selecting just the transport packets of interest (PSI, SI, video, audio and data packets) that constitute one program event to minimize the bit-rate of the recorded stream, to minimize the bandwidth through the host bus interface unit, and to minimize hard disk head movement (if any); 2) increasing the amount of storage and useful life of the hard disk; and 3) assuring that the amount of data that needs to be processed by the host processor is received and stored as: transport stream packets; PES packets of video, audio, data, PSI and SI content, de-multiplexed transport; or PES packets of video and audio and bus master compressed video into the video bit-stream buffer of the MPEG video decoding device.

Selection of just one time shifted program reduces the potentially high bit-rate of a transport stream multiplex to a manageable size, suitable for storage on current 10GB hard disk units (two hours of 10Mbps stream). Obviously, a large disk drive is needed to allow any reasonable length of time shifting. In time shifting mode where time shifted material is simultaneously received and stored, the bit-rate of the host bus-interface unit (HBIU) needs to be double a system where the HBIU is only responsible for playing a single program stream. Generally the bandwidth needed is calculated to be approximately 20Mbps instead 10Mbps.

Because closed or proprietary systems, such as set-top boxes, usually do not share the hard disk drive with other systems, very specialized disk drives for audio-video applications with specialized interfaces can be used. Hard drive features that would be advantageous include: 1) Increasing access speeds and sustained sequence transfers in two directions; 2) Having deferred re-calibration of drive heads to prevent glitches or latencies during playback; 3) Having head offsets to prevent losing a revolution when going from side to side on a platter; 4) Supporting on the fly error correction; and 5) Having embedded multi-disk drive units that decrease access latencies.

The operating system can play a significant role in the efficient use of the drive by accessing most frequent video data in large blocks and decreasing seek time. Generally, larger read/write blocks increase efficiency of data storage and retrieval. Sometimes they can cause unwanted glitches by increasing latency during access.

The first time shifting mode of operation is a receive-only mode. During receive-only mode of operation a master digital time shifting receiver (DTSR) 610, of Figure 6, is programmed to receive and parse transport stream packets matching video and PCR PIDs. A host CPU 632 is assisting MPEG-2 clock recovery, and the same recovered clock data is supplying Master DTSR 610 and the Secondary DTSR 620. In one embodiment, the recovered clock is provided to the secondary DTSR 620 registers through the use of the system memory controller 630. Also, the Master DTSR 610 is programmed to perform PID filtering of audio, private, and PSI/SI PIDs programmed in the auxiliary PID registers. Secondary DTSR 620 is programmed for PID filtering

operations on Video PID programmed on a first auxiliary PID register. However, since the receiver is in receive-only mode, the video transport packets in the ring buffer 624 are disregarded. The clock recovery algorithm is suppressed on the secondary DTSR 620. Only STC of the slave DTSR is set upon the channel change. Host CPU 632 performs PES parsing of audio transport stream packets, decode and presentation of audio frames (on AC-97 codec or wave device), and continuous parsing and data processing of PSI sections monitoring real-time events like PID change, PCR discontinuity or splicing of audio stream. This activity by the host CPU 632 is part of the normal receive only mode of operation where a specified channel is being decoded and displayed. Specific systems and methods for supporting these processes are described in the patent application already incorporated by reference.

When in continuous time-shifting mode of operation, the host CPU 632 performs additional processing including: retrieval; multiplexing; time base corrections; storage of video audio, private and PSI/SI transport stream packets from multiple buffers 614 allocated in the memory space of the host CPU. In one embodiment, however, the master DTSR 620 is used to decode and display video stream as describe previously with reference to receive only mode. Transport packets from a common program are retrieved from the buffer 614 and provided to a digital storage media circular file system in a multiplexed manner. Multiplexing is performed by inserting audio, video, private, and PSI/SI transport stream packets to satisfy a group of relevant criteria.

Fundamental functions performed during continuous digital time shifting include:

- 1) Preserving of original ES_rate of each component stream;
- 2) Limiting PCR jitter of newly created single program multiplex;
- 3) Preserving VBV_delay value (the number of periods of a 90KHz clock derived from the 27MHz system clock that the VBV shall wait after receiving the final byte of the picture start code before decoding the picture) to insure non-interrupted MPEG video decode after initial VBV_delay time in constant bit-rate (CBR) stream environments;
- 4) Preventing underflow or overflow of elementary stream decoder buffers in accordance with the T_STD model defined in ISO/IEC 13818-1 standard;
- 5) providing PID values in the video or audio TS packets that were originally defined in the PMT section to be a video or audio PIDs. Alternatively, a new artificial

PCR stream can be separately created and injected as TS PCR packets at the rate of at least 10 times per second to create a new time base for decimated, time-shifted stream stored on the DSM. Whereby, the original PAT transport packet is modified or a new PAT packet is inserted into the stream instead of the original PAT section to indicate a single program only whose PMT section indicates video, audio, PCR and other PID that carry subtitles, program descriptions, etc. As a stable clock source, STC of the Master DTSR is used to measure elapsed time between two PCR samples; 6) Providing PTS values in the video, audio or private data streams by using STC of the Master DTSR as elapsed time counter; and 7) Initializing STC of the playback DTSR device to a first available PCR value encoded in the stream saved on DSM media, immediately after channel change.

While in part-time digital time-shifting mode, the host CPU 632 performs some additional processing like retrieval and de-multiplexing of the single program transport stream created in continuous time digital time-shifting mode during a storage process. Generally, the playback of the stored program is combined with continued transport stream de-multiplexing and recording of the real-time transport stream. Such a mode of operation is the most intensive mode of operation because the host CPU 632 must create/store a multiplexed single program transport stream from a continued reception of a live broadcast; and retrieve and de-multiplex saved content from a digital storage media while performing transport stream de-multiplexing, audio decode, and bus mastering elementary stream video to the MPEG video decoder.

In one implementation, an MPEG decoder associated with the Master DTSR 610 is used to decode and display a video stream from a DSM media and receive private data, and PSI/SI sections from a live broadcast. In such a case, a video PID of the Master DTSR 610 is disabled, while video data with its PTS information is fed directly to the MPEG decoder using the system memory controller 630. However, PCR PID is programmed on a Master DTSR so that MPEG clock recovery continues from a live transport stream feed and is supplied to the STC counters of both the master DTSR 610 and the second DTSR 620. In one implementation, only the video PID is programmed into the Slave DTSR for retrieving live video stream and sending it to circular buffer on

the host system in the form of a full MPEG-2 transport stream packets, while the Master DTSR is used to buffer the non-video components of a specific program.

In another embodiment, a different partition of the software tasks is possible on the host CPU 632 to achieve all three modes of a digital time shifting. In the second embodiment, a first DTSR is used as a combo video-PCR only device, either to receive and decode video from a live broadcast or from a DSM media. The PCR PID of the first DTSR is programmed always to match live broadcast, and full clock recovery is done by the first DTSR. A second DTSR can be used in all 3 modes to receive video, audio, private data and PSI/SI sections, all utilizing auxiliary PID filters and received as full MPEG-2 transport packets arriving in the single memory queue. This way, the temporal order of a stream and validity of the T-STD decoder model is inherently preserved. Also, the amount of the host DRAM memory required for queue allocation is less than in the first case. In both embodiments, a quality digital stream time shifting at the transport packet level is achieved.

In yet another operating mode, a different partition of the software tasks is possible on the host CPU 632 to achieve all three modes of digital time shifting by storing PES layers as a basic format of the audio/video data saved on a DSM. In PES operating mode, two hardware embodiments are possible, the same as in TP operating mode.

In a first hardware embodiment, the first DTSM is used as a combo device, to achieve playback of live or stored MPEG video and reception of audio, private & PSI/SI content. The second device is used only to receive and de-multiplex MPEG-2 video transport stream and retrieve MPEG-2 elementary stream from a live broadcast. Upon retrieval of ES video, PES packets are formed and stored on the DSM media.

In the second hardware embodiment, the first DTSM is used as a combo video-PCR only device, either to receive and decode video from a live broadcast or from a DSM media. The PCR PID is programmed always to match live broadcast, and full clock recovery is done by the first DTSR. A second DTSR is used in all 3 time-shifting modes to receive audio, private data, PSI/SI sections, by utilizing auxiliary PID filters to store

the transport packets to a single memory queue. That way, a temporal order of a stream and validity of T-STD decoder model is already preserved.

In yet another time shifting embodiment, the video is de-multiplexed to the level of elementary stream and stored at the bit-stream buffer of the MPEG video decoder physically allocated in the frame memory. The MPEG video stream is then retrieved from this buffer by a software processing thread running on a host CPU. Every time a picture start code is found in the video bit-stream buffer, a full compressed MPEG picture, in the form of elementary stream, is sent to the system memory buffer by DMA. One such method is disclosed in patent application (990135) which is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

Before storing the full compressed MPEG picture in the DSM, a PES packet header is added. The audio stream is de-multiplexed and decoded by the host CPU. In a similar fashion as the video, prior to audio decoding, the audio frames are packetized into PES packets. Essential information from the PSI/SI/private data tables is decoded and stored in a pure source form on a DSM. This way, further reduction of the host DRAM memory requirements for queue allocation and memory on the DSM media is reduced. An advantage of this mode is reduction of CPU cycles needed for A/V playback of stored data due to the PES format of audio/video data. PES de-multiplexing is done in place, passing pointers to the payload of PES packets that contain video or audio frames, other implementations required they be sent by DMA to the video decoder before they were decoded on host CPU (MPEG or AC-3 audio). As a result, the host CPU doesn't move any raw audio or video data, and host CPU utilization is reduced in order of magnitude compared to TS playback operating mode.

In the foregoing specification, the invention has been described with reference to specific embodiments. However, one of ordinary skill in the art appreciates that various modifications and changes can be made without departing from the scope of the present invention as set forth in the claims below. For example, the specific time-shifting implementation has been described as with reference to a specific transport stream demultiplexer, and described in a previous applications which have been incorporated by

reference. Different transport stream demultiplexers and method of implementing specific aspects of the present invention can be used as well. Likewise, specific partitions between hardware and software implementations have been described, which can vary depending upon the implemented demultiplexer. For example, the video stream parser
5 can be designed to support routing the parsed video data to a circular buffer that is accessible by the system memory controller. Accordingly, the specification and figures are to be regarded in an illustrative rather than a restrictive sense, and all such modifications are intended to be included within the scope of present invention. In the claims, means-plus-function clause(s), if any, cover the structures described herein that
10 perform the recited function(s). The mean-plus-function clause(s) also cover structural equivalents and equivalent structures that perform the recited function(s). Benefits, other advantages, and solutions to problems have been described above with regard to specific embodiments. However, the benefits, advantages, solutions to problems, and any element(s) that may cause any benefit, advantage, or solution to occur or become more
15 pronounced are not to be construed as a critical, required, or essential feature or element of any or all the claims.

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A method comprising the steps of:
 - receiving a multiplexed packetized data stream that carries real-time multimedia programs;
 - during a first time:
 - storing a first portion of the packetized data stream representing video data and timing data of a program;
 - setting a system time indicator to a stored system time value, wherein the stored system time value is based on a portion of the timing data of the first portion of the packetized data stream;
 - during a second time:
 - incrementing the system time indicator;
 - retrieving the video data of the first portion of the packetized data stream for video decoding; and
 - storing a second portion of the packetized data stream representing video data and timing data of the program.
2. The method of claim 1, wherein
 - the step of storing the first portion of the packetized data stream includes the first portion of the packetized data stream representing audio data of the program;
 - the step of storing the second portion of the packetized data stream includes the second portion of the packetized data stream representing audio data of the program;
 - the method further including the step of
 - during the second time
 - the step of accessing the audio data of the first portion of the packetized data stream for audio playback.
3. The method of claim 1, wherein the multiplexed packetized data stream is a

multiplexed packetized data stream that substantially meets an MPEG2 specification.

4. The method of claim 3, wherein the step of storing the first portion includes storing transport stream packets.
5. The method of claim 4, wherein the step of storing the first portion includes the sub-steps of
 - determining transport stream packets containing data associated with the program; and
 - storing the transport stream packets containing data associated with the program after the step of determining.
6. The method of claim 3, wherein the step of storing the first portion includes storing packetized elementary stream (PES) packets.

7. The method of claim 6, wherein the step of storing the first portion includes the sub-steps of
 - determining transport stream packets containing data associated with the program; and
 - storing PES packets based upon the transport stream packets containing data associated with the program after the step of determining.
8. The method of claim 1, wherein the step of storing the first portion of the transport stream includes the timing data including synchronization information used for playing the program back at a real time program bit-rate.
9. The method of claim 1 wherein the step of incrementing the system time indicator includes incrementing the system time indicator based upon a signal generated from multiplexed packetized data stream data received after the first time.
10. The method of claim 1 further comprising the step of:
 - decoding the video data of the first portion to provide a decoded video stream.
11. The method of claim 10, wherein the steps of receiving a multiplexed packetized data stream and decoding the video data are performed by an integrated semiconductor device.
12. The method of claim 10 further comprising the step of:
 - providing the decoded video stream for display at a play back rate.
13. The method of claim 12 wherein the play back rate is a real time rate.
14. The method of claim 12 wherein the step of providing the decoded video stream for display includes determining the play back rate based upon clock recovery data of the first portion of the transport stream, wherein the play back rate will vary

depending upon a rate at which the first portion of the transport stream data is provided to a decoder during the step of decoding.

15. The method of claim 12 wherein the step of providing the decoded video stream for display includes determining the play back rate based upon timing data received from the multiplexed packetized data stream after the first time.
16. The method of claim 15, wherein the timing data received from the multiplexed packetized data stream after the first time is associated with a current real-time data stream.
17. The method of claim 12, wherein the play back rate is faster than a real time rate.

18. A method comprising the steps of:
 - determining a mode of operation;
 - during a first mode of operation:
 - receiving a multiplexed packetized data stream at a first demultiplexer;
 - selecting a first program from the multiplexed packetized data stream;
 - decoding a video portion of the first program for display;
 - during a second mode of operation:
 - receiving the multiplexed packetized data stream at the first demultiplexer;
 - selecting the first program from the multiplexed packetized data stream;
 - storing the first program;
 - during a third mode of operation:
 - receiving the multiplexed packetized data stream at the first demultiplexer;
 - selecting the first program from the multiplexed packetized data stream;
 - storing a first program portion of the first program;
 - providing the first program portion to a second demultiplexer;
 - selecting at the second demultiplexer a video portion of the first program portion;
 - decoding the video portion of the first program portion for display; and
 - storing a second program portion of the first program simultaneous to the step of decoding.
19. The method of claim 18, further comprising during the third mode of operation the steps of:
 - providing the second program portion to a second demultiplexer;
 - selecting at the second demultiplexer a video portion of the second program portion; and
 - decoding the video portion of the second program portion for display.
20. The method of claim 18 further comprising, during the third mode of operation, the steps of:

incrementing a counter associated with the second demultiplexer based upon a signal generated using a live feed of the multiplexed packetized data stream as it is received at the first demultiplexer.

21. A system comprising:
- a first input node to receive a multiplexed packetized data stream that carries real-time multimedia programs;
 - a first transport stream demultiplexer having an input coupled to the first input node to select packets of data having a predefined packet identifier and an output to provide the select packets of data;
 - a storage device having a data port coupled to the output of the first transport stream demultiplexer to receive the select packets, wherein the storage device is to store the select packets;
 - a first clock recovery module having an input coupled to the first input node, and an output, wherein the clock recovery module is to generate a clock at the output based upon received timing information transmitted in packets of the multiplexed packetized data stream before it is stored in the storage device;
 - a decoder having a first input coupled to the output of the first clock recovery system to receive the clock, a second input coupled the data port of the storage device to receive the select packets, and an output to provide decoded real-time data
22. The system of claim 21, wherein the first clock recovery module further generates the clock based upon data transmitted in packets of a currently received multiplexed packetized data stream.
23. The system of claim 21, wherein the first clock recovery module further generates the clock based upon multiplexed packetized data stream data stored in the storage device.
24. The system of claim 21, wherein the decoder includes a video decoder.
25. The system of claim 24, wherein the decoder includes an audio decoder.

26. The system of claim 21 further comprising:
- a second transport stream demultiplexer having an input coupled to the data port of the storage device;
27. The system of claim 26 further comprising:
- a second clock recovery module having an input coupled to the data port of the storage device to allow STC setting based on a stored system time.

SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF

5

Abstract Of The Disclosure

10 A multiplexed packetized data stream carrying real-time multimedia programs is received at a first hardware demultiplexer. Based on a user input, a video and timing portion of a program associated with the multiplexed packetized data stream can be stored for subsequent display. One type of subsequent display is time shifted display, where the stored portion of the program is played back while new portions of the program are being stored. During time shifted play back, a second hardware demultiplexer can be used, so that one demultiplexer stores new data and maintains a
15 current clock value while the other decodes and displays the stored data.

**DECLARATION
FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN
PATENT APPLICATION
(37 CFR 1.63)**

- ☒ Declaration Submitted with Initial Filing, OR
☐ Declaration Submitted after Initial Filing
(surcharge (37 CFR 1.16 (e)) required)

Attorney Docket Number AT10000690
First Named Inventor Branko Kovacevic
COMPLETE IF KNOWN
Application Number
Filing Date
Group Art Unit
Examiner Name

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, post office address, and citizenship are as stated below next to my name.

I believe I am the original, first and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint inventor (if plural names are listed below) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled:

SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF

the specification of which:

- ☒ is attached hereto.
☐ was file on (MM/DD/YYYY) as United States Application Number or PCT International Application Number and was amended on (MM/DD/YYYY) (if applicable).

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment specifically referred to above.

I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR 1.56.

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under 35 U.S.C. 119(a)-(d) or 365(b) of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate, or 365(a) of any PCT international application which designated at least one country other than the United States of America, listed below and have also identified below, by checking the box, any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate, or of any PCT international application having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed.

Prior Foreign Application Number(s)	Country	Foreign Filing Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Priority Not Claimed	Certified Copy Attached?	
				YES	NO
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

- ☐ Additional foreign application numbers are listed on a supplemental priority data sheet PTO/SB/02B attached hereto.

I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e) of any United States provisional application(s) listed below.

Application Number(s)	Filing Data (MM/DD/YYYY)

- ☐ Additional provisional application numbers are listed on a supplemental priority data sheet PTO/SB/02B attached hereto.

I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. 120 of any United States application(s), or 365(c) of any PCT international application designating the United States of America, listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States or PCT International application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR 1.56 which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application.

U.S. Parent Application or PCT Parent Number	Parent Filing Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Parent Patent Number (if applicable)

- ☐ Additional U.S. or PCT international application numbers are listed on a supplemental priority data sheet PTO/SB/02B attached hereto.

As a named inventor, I hereby appoint the following registered practitioner(s) to prosecute this application and to transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith:

Name	Registration Number	Name	Registration Number
J. Gustav Larson	39,263	Sally Daub	41,478

☐ Additional registered practitioner(s) named on supplemental Registered Practitioner Information sheet PTO/SB/02C attached hereto.

Direct all correspondence to: Simon Fakhoury Tangalos Frantz & Galasso

P.O. Box 26503

Austin, Texas 78755-0503

Telephone: 512-336-8957

Facsimile: 512-336-9155

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

Name of Sole or First Inventor:

☐ A petition has been filed for this unsigned inventor

Given Name (first and middle [if any])		Family Name or Surname	
Branko		Kovacevic	
Inventor's Signature	<i>Branko Kovacevic</i>	Date	OCTOBER 26, 2000.
Residence	City: Willowdale	State: Ontario	Country: Canada
Post Office Address	60 Clipper Road, Suite 1402		
City: Willowdale	State: Ontario	ZIP:	Country: Canada

☒ Additional inventors are being named on the _____ supplemental Additional Inventor(s) sheet(s) PTO/SB/02A attached hereto.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231
www.uspto.gov



Bib Data Sheet

SERIAL NUMBER 09/707,060	FILING DATE 11/06/2000 RULE -	CLASS 386	GROUP ART UNIT 2615	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. ATI000069
APPLICANTS Branko Kovacevic, Willowdale, CANADA; ** CONTINUING DATA ***** ** FOREIGN APPLICATIONS *****				
IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED ** 02/08/2001 -				
Foreign Priority claimed <input type="checkbox"/> yes <input type="checkbox"/> no 35 USC 119 (a-d) conditions met <input type="checkbox"/> yes <input type="checkbox"/> no <input type="checkbox"/> Met after Allowance Verified and Acknowledged _____ Examiner's Signature Initials		STATE OR COUNTRY CANADA	SHEETS DRAWING 6	TOTAL CLAIMS 27
			INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 3	
ADDRESS Simon Fakhoury Tangelos Frantz & Galasso PLC P O Box 26503 Austin ,TX 78755-0503				
TITLE System for digital time shifting and method thereof				
FILING FEE RECEIVED 836	FEES: Authority has been given in Paper No. _____ to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT No. _____ for following:		<input type="checkbox"/> All Fees <input type="checkbox"/> 1.16 Fees (Filing) <input type="checkbox"/> 1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time) <input type="checkbox"/> 1.18 Fees (Issue) <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Credit	

PATENT APPLICATION SERIAL NO. _____

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
FEE RECORD SHEET

11/08/2000 WABRMAN1 00000079 500441 09707060

01 FC:101	710.00 CH
02 FC:103	126.00 CH

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

PTO-1556
(5/87)

*U.S. GPO: 1969-459-022/19144

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD

Effective October 1, 2000

Application or Docket Number

09/707060

CLAIMS AS FILED - PART I

(Column 1)

(Column 2)

TOTAL CLAIMS		
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA
TOTAL CHARGEABLE CLAIMS	27 minus 20=	* 7
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS	3 minus 3 =	* -
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT <input type="checkbox"/>		

* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2

CLAIMS AS AMENDED - PART II

(Column 1)

(Column 2)

(Column 3)

AMENDMENT A		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA
	Total	*	Minus	**	=
	Independent	*	Minus	***	=
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM <input type="checkbox"/>				

(Column 1)

(Column 2)

(Column 3)

AMENDMENT B		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA
	Total	*	Minus	**	=
	Independent	*	Minus	***	=
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM <input type="checkbox"/>				

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

(Column 1)

(Column 2)

(Column 3)

AMENDMENT C		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA
	Total	*	Minus	**	=
	Independent	*	Minus	***	=
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM <input type="checkbox"/>				

SMALL ENTITY TYPE ☐

OR

OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY

RATE	FEE
BASIC FEE	355.00
X\$ 9=	
X40=	
+135=	
TOTAL	

RATE	FEE
BASIC FEE	710.00
X\$18=	126
X80=	
+270=	
TOTAL	836

SMALL ENTITY TYPE ☐

OR

OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X\$ 9=	
X40=	
+135=	
TOTAL ADDIT. FEE	

OR

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X\$18=	
X80=	
+270=	
TOTAL ADDIT. FEE	

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X\$ 9=	
X40=	
+135=	
TOTAL ADDIT. FEE	

OR

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X\$18=	
X80=	
+270=	
TOTAL ADDIT. FEE	

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X\$ 9=	
X40=	
+135=	
TOTAL ADDIT. FEE	

OR

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X\$18=	
X80=	
+270=	
TOTAL ADDIT. FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.

** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20."

***If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3."

The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

CLAIMS ONLY

SERIAL NO.

FILING DATE

APPLICANT(S)

CLAIMS

	AS FILED		AFTER 1st AMENDMENT		AFTER 2nd AMENDMENT	
	IND.	DEP.	IND.	DEP.	IND.	DEP.
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
39						
40						
41						
42						
43						
44						
45						
46						
47						
48						
49						
50						
TOTAL IND.	3					
TOTAL DEP.	24					
TOTAL CLAIMS	27					

	*		*		*	
	IND.	DEP.	IND.	DEP.	IND.	DEP.
51						
52						
53						
54						
55						
56						
57						
58						
59						
60						
61						
62						
63						
64						
65						
66						
67						
68						
69						
70						
71						
72						
73						
74						
75						
76						
77						
78						
79						
80						
81						
82						
83						
84						
85						
86						
87						
88						
89						
90						
91						
92						
93						
94						
95						
96						
97						
98						
99						
100						
TOTAL IND.						
TOTAL DEP.						
TOTAL CLAIMS						

* MAY BE USED FOR ADDITIONAL CLAIMS OR ADMENDMENTS

BEST AVAILABLE COPY



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Patent and Trademark Office

ASSISTANT SECRETARY AND COMMISSIONER
OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS
Washington, D.C. 20231

CHANGE OF ADDRESS/POWER OF ATTORNEY

RECEIVED
DEC 06 2002
Technology Center 2600

FILE LOCATION 26C1 SERIAL NUMBER 09707060 PATENT NUMBER

THE CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS HAS BEEN CHANGED TO CUSTOMER # 34456

THE PRACTITIONERS OF RECORD HAVE BEEN CHANGED TO CUSTOMER # 34456

THE FEE ADDRESS HAS BEEN CHANGED TO CUSTOMER # 34456

ON 12/06/02 THE ADDRESS OF RECORD FOR CUSTOMER NUMBER 34456 IS:

TOLER & LARSON, L.L.P.
PO BOX 29567
AUSTIN TX 78755-9567

AND THE PRACTITIONERS OF RECORD FOR CUSTOMER NUMBER 34456 ARE:

38342 39263

PTO INSTRUCTIONS: PLEASE TAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTION WHEN THE
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS HAS BEEN CHANGED TO CUSTOMER NUMBER:
RECORD, ON THE NEXT AVAILABLE CONTENTS LINE OF THE FILE JACKET,
'ADDRESS CHANGE TO CUSTOMER NUMBER'. LINE THROUGH THE OLD
ADDRESS ON THE FILE JACKET LABEL AND ENTER ONLY THE 'CUSTOMER
NUMBER' AS THE NEW ADDRESS. FILE THIS LETTER IN THE FILE JACKET.
WHEN ABOVE CHANGES ARE ONLY TO FEE ADDRESS AND/OR PRACTITIONERS
OF RECORD, FILE LETTER IN THE FILE JACKET.
THIS FILE IS ASSIGNED TO GAU 2615.



2615
#3
S1
0826-03

TRANSMITTAL FORM (to be used for all correspondence after initial filing)	Application Number	09/707,060	
	Filing Date	11/06/2000	
	First Named Inventor	Branko D. Kovacevic	
	Art Unit	2615	
	Examiner Name	Christopher O. Onuak	
Total Number of Pages in This Submission	2 + 2 refs.	Attorney Docket Number	1376.0000690

ENCLOSURES (Check all that apply)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Fee Transmittal Form <input type="checkbox"/> Fee Attached <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment/Reply <input type="checkbox"/> After Final <input type="checkbox"/> Affidavits/declaration(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Extension of Time Request <input type="checkbox"/> Express Abandonment Request <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Information Disclosure Statement <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Copy of Priority Document(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Response to Missing Parts/Incomplete Application <input type="checkbox"/> Response to Missing Parts under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53	<input type="checkbox"/> Drawing(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Licensing-related Papers <input type="checkbox"/> Petition <input type="checkbox"/> Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application <input type="checkbox"/> Power of Attorney, Revocation Change of Correspondence Address <input type="checkbox"/> Terminal Disclaimer <input type="checkbox"/> Request for Refund <input type="checkbox"/> CD, Number of CD(s) _____	<input type="checkbox"/> After Allowance communication to Group <input type="checkbox"/> Appeal Communication to Board of Appeals and Interferences <input type="checkbox"/> Appeal Communication to Group (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief) <input type="checkbox"/> Proprietary Information <input type="checkbox"/> Status Letter <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Enclosure(s) (please identify below): Return Receipt Postcard, 2 cited references
Remarks		
JUL 29 2003 Technology Center 2600 AUG 22 2003		
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT		
Firm or Individual name	J. Gustav Larson, Reg. No. 39,263	
Signature	<i>J. Gustav Larson</i>	
Date	7-21-03	

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING		
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on the date shown below.		
Typed or printed name	Katrina Prati	
Signature	<i>Katrina Prati</i>	Date 7-23-03

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Refine Search

Search Results -

Term	Documents
DELAYS\$	0
DELAY	292787
DELAYA	30
DELAYABCD	1
DELAYABILITY	3
DELAYABLE	69
DELAYABLY	16
DELAYACCEL	2
DELAYACT	1
DELAYACTION	1
DELAYACTIONS	3
(L17 AND DELAYS\$.USPT.	1

There are more results than shown above. [Click here to view the entire set.](#)

Database:

US Pre-Grant Publication Full-Text Database
US Patents Full-Text Database
 US OCR Full-Text Database
 EPO Abstracts Database
 JPO Abstracts Database
 Derwent World Patents Index
 IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletins

Search:

L23

Refine Search

Recall Text

Clear

Interrupt

Search History

DATE: Saturday, September 25, 2004 [Printable Copy](#) [Create Case](#)

Set
Name **Query**
 side by
 side

Hit
Count **Set**
 Name
 result set

DB=USPT; PLUR=YES; OP=OR

<u>L23</u>	l17 and delay\$	1	<u>L23</u>
<u>L22</u>	L21 and while	0	<u>L22</u>
<u>L21</u>	L17 and simultaneous\$	1	<u>L21</u>
<u>L20</u>	L17 and ("being recorded")	0	<u>L20</u>
<u>L19</u>	l17 and "being"	0	<u>L19</u>
<u>L18</u>	L17 and (being near1 record\$)	0	<u>L18</u>
<u>L17</u>	6792000.pn.	1	<u>L17</u>
<u>L16</u>	L15 and MPEG\$	10	<u>L16</u>
<u>L15</u>	L14 and stream\$	10	<u>L15</u>
<u>L14</u>	L13 and multiplex\$	10	<u>L14</u>
<u>L13</u>	L12 and audio	22	<u>L13</u>
<u>L12</u>	L11 and video	23	<u>L12</u>
<u>L11</u>	L10 and program\$1	23	<u>L11</u>
<u>L10</u>	L9 and clock\$	24	<u>L10</u>
<u>L9</u>	L8 and (time\$ or tim\$)	33	<u>L9</u>
<u>L8</u>	L7 and packet\$	33	<u>L8</u>
<u>L7</u>	L6 and receiv\$	243	<u>L7</u>
<u>L6</u>	L5 and ((simultaneous\$) near4 (reproduc\$ or playback or play\$) near4 (record))	305	<u>L6</u>
<u>L5</u>	L4 and ((simultaneous\$) same (reproduc\$ or playback or play\$) same (record))	1937	<u>L5</u>
<u>L4</u>	L3 and simultaneous\$	17327	<u>L4</u>
<u>L3</u>	L2 and (reproduc\$ or playback or play\$)	45943	<u>L3</u>
<u>L2</u>	L1 and record\$	67898	<u>L2</u>
<u>L1</u>	386/\$.ccls. or 348/\$.ccls. or 725/\$.ccls. or 360/\$.ccls. or 369/\$.ccls.	117109	<u>L1</u>

END OF SEARCH HISTORY

Refine Search

Search Results -

Term	Documents
SHIFT\$	0
SHIFT	323341
SHIFTA	7
SHIFTAABLY	1
SHIFTAB	1
SHIFTABE	2
SHIFTABELE	1
SHIFTABIE	1
SHIFTABILITY	308
SHIFTABILITY-AS	1
SHIFTABILITY-NAMELY	1
(L13 AND SHIFT\$).USPT.	0

There are more results than shown above. [Click here to view the entire set.](#)

Database:

☐ US Pre-Grant Publication Full-Text Database
☒ US Patents Full-Text Database
☐ US OCR Full-Text Database
☐ EPO Abstracts Database
☐ JPO Abstracts Database
☐ Derwent World Patents Index
☐ IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletins

Search:

[Refine Search](#)

[Recall Text](#) 

[Clear](#)

[Interrupt](#)

Search History

DATE: Monday, September 27, 2004 [Printable Copy](#) [Create Case](#)

Set Name Query

side by side

Hit Count Set Name

result set

DB=USPT; PLUR=YES; OP=OR

L15 113 and shift\$

0




L15

<u>L14</u>	l13 and increment\$	0	<u>L14</u>
<u>L13</u>	6751170.pn.	1	<u>L13</u>
<u>L12</u>	l10 and increment\$	0	<u>L12</u>
<u>L11</u>	l10 and shift\$	0	<u>L11</u>
<u>L10</u>	5923925.pn.	1	<u>L10</u>
<u>L9</u>	l1 and shift\$	0	<u>L9</u>
<u>L8</u>	L7 and count\$	0	<u>L8</u>
<u>L7</u>	6792000.pn.	1	<u>L7</u>
<u>L6</u>	L1 and increment\$	1	<u>L6</u>
<u>L5</u>	L4 and increment\$	1	<u>L5</u>
<u>L4</u>	L2 and tim\$	1	<u>L4</u>
<u>L3</u>	L2 andf tim\$	2419703	<u>L3</u>
<u>L2</u>	L1 and simultaneous\$	1	<u>L2</u>
<u>L1</u>	5521922.pn.	1	<u>L1</u>

END OF SEARCH HISTORY

Freeform Search

Database:	US Pre-Grant Publication Full-Text Database
	US Patents Full-Text Database
	US OCR Full-Text Database
	EPO Abstracts Database
	JPO Abstracts Database
	Derwent World Patents Index
	IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletins

Term:	L1 and decod\$	  
--------------	----------------	---

Display:	<input type="text" value="10"/> Documents in Display Format: <input type="text" value="FULL"/> Starting with Number <input type="text" value="1"/>
-----------------	---

Generate: ☐ Hit List ☒ Hit Count ☐ Side by Side ☐ Image

Search

Clear

Interrupt

Search History

DATE: Monday, September 27, 2004 [Printable Copy](#) [Create Case](#)

Set Name Query

side by side

Hit Count Set Name

result set

DB=USPT; PLUR=YES; OP=OR




<u>L21</u>	L1 and decod\$	1	<u>L21</u>
<u>L20</u>	L19 and read\$	1	<u>L20</u>
<u>L19</u>	l1 and (reproduc\$ or playback or play\$)	1	<u>L19</u>
<u>L18</u>	l1 and rate\$	0	<u>L18</u>
<u>L17</u>	l1 and integrat\$	1	<u>L17</u>
<u>L16</u>	l1 and MPEG\$	1	<u>L16</u>
<u>L15</u>	l1 and (real nearl time\$)	1	<u>L15</u>
<u>L14</u>	l1 and delay\$	1	<u>L14</u>
<u>L13</u>	l12 and delay\$	1	<u>L13</u>
<u>L12</u>	L8 and chang\$	1	<u>L12</u>
<u>L11</u>	L8 and increas\$	0	<u>L11</u>
<u>L10</u>	L8 and increment\$	0	<u>L10</u>
<u>L9</u>	L8 and indicat\$	0	<u>L9</u>
<u>L8</u>	L7 and clock\$	1	<u>L8</u>
<u>L7</u>	l1 and (tim\$ or time\$)	1	<u>L7</u>
<u>L6</u>	l1 and sound\$	1	<u>L6</u>

<u>L5</u>	l1 and audio	1	<u>L5</u>
<u>L4</u>	L1 and packetized	0	<u>L4</u>
<u>L3</u>	L1 and packet\$	1	<u>L3</u>
<u>L2</u>	L1 and elememtary	0	<u>L2</u>
<u>L1</u>	6792000.pn.	1	<u>L1</u>

END OF SEARCH HISTORY

Freeform Search

Database:	US Pre-Grant Publication Full-Text Database
	US Patents Full-Text Database
	US OCR Full-Text Database
	EPO Abstracts Database
	JPO Abstracts Database
	Derwent World Patents Index
	IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletins

Term:	L4 and (normal\$ or standard\$)	  
--------------	---------------------------------	---

Display:	<input type="text" value="10"/>	Documents in Display Format:	<input type="text" value="FULL"/>	Starting with Number	<input type="text" value="1"/>
-----------------	---------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------------

Generate: ☐ Hit List ☒ Hit Count ☐ Side by Side ☐ Image

Search

Clear

Interrupt

Search History

DATE: Wednesday, September 29, 2004 [Printable Copy](#) [Create Case](#)

<u>Set Name</u> side by side	<u>Query</u>	<u>Hit Count</u>	<u>Set Name</u> result set
	<i>DB=USPT; PLUR=YES; OP=OR</i>		
<u>L5</u>	L4 and (normal\$ or standard\$)	1	<u>L5</u>
<u>L4</u>	l1 and view\$	1	<u>L4</u>
<u>L3</u>	L2 and (fast\$ or medium or record\$)	1	<u>L3</u>
<u>L2</u>	L1 and ((stor\$ near1 device\$) or (stor\$) or (reproduc\$ or playback or play\$))	1	<u>L2</u>
<u>L1</u>	6233389.pn.	1	<u>L1</u>

END OF SEARCH HISTORY



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/707,060	11/06/2000	Branko Kovacevic	ATI000069	5798

34456 7590 10/04/2004

TOLER & LARSON & ABEL L.L.P.
5000 PLAZA ON THE LAKE STE 265
AUSTIN, TX 78746

EXAMINER

ONUAKU, CHRISTOPHER O

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
----------	--------------

2616

DATE MAILED: 10/04/2004

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

Office Action Summary

Application No.

09/707,060

Applicant(s)

KOVACEVIC, BRANKO

Examiner

Christopher O. Onuaku

Art Unit

2616

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTH(S) FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If the period for reply specified above is less than thirty (30) days, a reply within the statutory minimum of thirty (30) days will be considered timely.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

- 1) ☐ Responsive to communication(s) filed on ____.
- 2a) ☐ This action is **FINAL**. 2b) ☒ This action is non-final.
- 3) ☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims

- 4) ☒ Claim(s) 1-27 is/are pending in the application.
- 4a) Of the above claim(s) ____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.
- 5) ☒ Claim(s) 18-20 is/are allowed.
- 6) ☒ Claim(s) 1-17 and 21-27 is/are rejected.
- 7) ☐ Claim(s) ____ is/are objected to.
- 8) ☐ Claim(s) ____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement.

Application Papers

- 9) ☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.
- 10) ☐ The drawing(s) filed on ____ is/are: a) ☐ accepted or b) ☐ objected to by the Examiner.
Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).
Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).
- 11) ☐ The oath or declaration is objected to by the Examiner. Note the attached Office Action or form PTO-152.

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

- 12) ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).
- a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some * c) ☐ None of:
- ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
 - ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. ____.
 - ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).
- * See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)

- 1) ☒ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)
- 2) ☐ Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)
- 3) ☒ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO-1449 or PTO/SB/08)
Paper No(s)/Mail Date 3.
- 4) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413)
Paper No(s)/Mail Date. ____.
- 5) ☐ Notice of Informal Patent Application (PTO-152)
- 6) ☐ Other: ____.

DETAILED ACTION

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 102

1. The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of 35 U.S.C. 102 that form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

A person shall be entitled to a patent unless –

(e) the invention was described in (1) an application for patent, published under section 122(b), by another filed in the United States before the invention by the applicant for patent or (2) a patent granted on an application for patent by another filed in the United States before the invention by the applicant for patent, except that an international application filed under the treaty defined in section 351(a) shall have the effects for purposes of this subsection of an application filed in the United States only if the international application designated the United States and was published under Article 21(2) of such treaty in the English language.

2. Claims 21-27 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(e) as being anticipated by Morinaga et al (US 6,792,000).

Regarding claim 21, Morinaga et al disclose a data processing apparatus/method and a data recording medium that are capable of simultaneous recording and reproducing of a digital satellite broadcast program, comprising:

a) a first input node to receive a multiplexed packetized data stream that carries real-time multimedia programs (see Fig.1, antenna 11, tuner 12; col.3, lines 4-12);

b) a first transport stream demultiplexer having an input coupled to the first input node to select packets of data having a predefined packet identifier and an output to provide the select packets of data (see Fig.1, demultiplexer 18; col.3, line 13 to col.4, line 43);

c) a storage device having a data port coupled to the output of the first transport stream demultiplexer to receive the select packets, wherein the storage device is to

Art Unit: 2616

store the select packets (see Fig.1; hard disk drive 15 which includes the hard disk 42; col.3, line 13 to col.4, line 43);

d) a first clock recovery module having an input coupled to the first input node, and an output, wherein the clock recovery module is to generate a clock at the output based upon received timing information transmitted in packets of the multiplexed packetized data stream before it is stored in the storage device (see time added by the receiver 22 based on the clock generated by means of the cycle timer 27 to the TS packet supplied from the PID parser 21, and supplies it to an input FIFO 23, wherein the time stamp is synchronous with the clock generated by means of the cycle timer 27; col.4, lines 14-32); and

e) a decoder having a first input coupled to the output of the first clock recovery system to receive the clock, a second input coupled to the data port of the storage device to receive the select packets, and an output to provide decoded real-time data (see AV decoder 19; hard disk drive 15, the cycle timer 27; col.3, line 50 to col.4, line 43).

Regarding claim 22, Morinaga et al disclose wherein the first clock recovery module further generates the clock based upon data transmitted in packets of a currently received multiplexed packetized data stream (see cycle timer 27 of Fig.1; col.4, lines 13-32).

Art Unit: 2616

Regarding claim 23, Morinaga et al disclose wherein the first clock recovery module further generates the clock based upon multiplexed packetized data stream data stored in the storage device (see cycle timer 27 of Fig.1; col.4, line 44 to col.5, line 3).

Regarding claims 24&25, Morinaga et al disclose wherein the decoder includes a video decoder and wherein the decoder includes an audio decoder (see AV decoder 19 of Fig.1; col.3, lines 54-65).

Regarding claim 26, Morinaga et al disclose a second transport stream demultiplexer having an input coupled to the data port of the storage device (see Fig.1&2; AV decoder 19 and hard disk drive 15 which includes the hard disk 42; col.5, lines 4-14), here examiner reads the processing of the TS packet reproduced from the hard disk drive 15 by the AV decoder 19 as the 'second' decoder processing, because the Av decoder 19 is adapted to process both the TS packet received from antenna 11 and tuner 12 and the TS packet reproduced from the hard disk drive 15.

Regarding claim 27, Morinaga et al disclose a second clock recovery module having an input coupled to the data port of the storage device to allow STC setting based on the stored system time (see Fig.1&2, cycle timer 27; col.5, line 44 to col.5, line 13), here during the reproduction process the cycle timer 27 performs the clocking and

Art Unit: 2616

timing function as during the recording function, and this time the examiner reads the cycle timer 27 as the 'second' clock recovery module.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

3. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negated by the manner in which the invention was made.

4. Claims 1-13,15&16 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Morinaga et al (US 6,792,000) in view of Fujinami et al (US 5,521,922).

Regarding claim 1, Morinaga et al disclose a data processing apparatus/method and a data recording medium that are capable of simultaneous recording and reproducing of a digital satellite broadcast program, comprising the method comprising:

a) receiving a multiplexed packetized data stream that carries real-time multimedia programs (see Fig.1, antenna 11, tuner 12; col.3, lines 4-12);

b) storing a first portion of the packetized data stream representing video data and timing of a program (see Fig.1, hard disk drive 42; col.3, line 66 to col.4, line 43);

c) setting a system time indicator (clock) to a stored system time value, wherein the stored system time value is based on a portion of the timing data of the first portion of the packetized data stream (see time added by the receiver 22 based on the clock generated by means of the cycle timer 27 to the TS packet supplied from the PID parser

Art Unit: 2616

21, and supplies it to an input FIFO 23, wherein the time stamp is synchronous with the clock generated by means of the cycle timer 27; col.4, lines 14-32);

d) retrieving the video data of the first portion of the packetized data stream for video decoding (see Fig.1, had disk controller 41; hard disk drive 42, AV decoder 19; col.4, line 44 to col.5, line 13 and Fig.2; col.10, lines 1-32);

e) storing a second portion of the packetized data stream representing video data and timing data of the program (see Fig.1&2; col.9, lines 48-67).

Here, examiner reads the claimed first portion of the packetized data stream representing the video data as that portion of the received data stream that has been recorded and the second portion as that portion of the data stream that is yet to be recorded in a data stream that is simultaneously being recorded and reproduced, as Morinaga et al disclose.

Morinaga et al fail to explicitly disclose the method comprising incrementing the system time indicator. Fujinami et al teach a data multiplexer adapted for reproducing time-division multiplex data recorded on an optical disk or the like and separating the same into video data and audio data, comprising the STC register 26 which counts 90-kHz clock pulses outputted from the clock generator 27 (system time indicator) and increments its storage value to generate an STC (system time clock) signal (see Fig.1A&4A; col.1, lines 55-64; col.2, lines 35-42 and col.6, line 61 to col.7, line 6)

It would have been obvious to modify Morinaga et al by realizing Moronaga with a system time clock, as taught by Fujinami, in order, for example, to provide the means

Art Unit: 2616

to count the clock pulses outputted from the clock generator to increment the system clock.

Regarding claim 2, the claimed limitations of claim 2 are accommodated in the discussions of claim 1 above since in the processing of simultaneous recording and reproducing of Morinaga, both audio (sound) and video (AV) and recorded and reproduced (see col.3, lines 54-65).

Regarding claim 3, Morinaga et al disclose the method comprising wherein the multiplexed data stream is a multiplexed packetized data stream that substantially meets an MPEG2 specifications (see col.3, lines 60-65).

Regarding claim 4, Morinaga et al disclose the method comprising wherein the the step of storing the first portion includes storing transport stream packets (see col.9, lines 48-67).

Regarding claim 5, Morinaga et al disclose the method comprising wherein the step of storing the first portion includes the sub steps of determining transport stream packets containing data associated with the program and storing the transport stream packets containing data associated with the program after the step of determining (see Fig.6A-6I, control data ; col.10, lines 37-56).

Art Unit: 2616

Regarding claim 6, Morinaga et al disclose the method comprising wherein the step of storing the first portion includes storing packetized elementary stream (PES) packets (see col.9, lines 48-67), here examiner reads the transport stream (TS) packets as PES packets.

Regarding claim 7, the claimed limitations of claim 7 are accommodated in the discussions of claims 5&6 above.

Regarding claim 8, Morinaga et al disclose the method wherein the step of storing the first portion of the transport stream includes the timing data including synchronization information used for playing the program back at a real time program bit-rate (see time stamp, col.4, lines 13-67 and col.13, lines 6-11).

Regarding claim 9, Morinaga modified with the time counting (incrementing) means of Fujinami, it would have been obvious that wherein the step of incrementing the system time indicator includes incrementing the system time indicator based upon a signal generated from multiplexed packetized data stream data received after the first time since the recording and reproducing system of Morinaga processed received multiplexed transport stream, and during the process of recording and reproducing audio/video data stream, wherein the already recorded data stream is the first data, any time increments would be based on the already recorded AV data, and also since the

Art Unit: 2616

system of Morinaga would then be able to access the control data of the recorded AV data.

Regarding claim 10, Moronaga discloses the method of decoding the video data of the first portion to provide a decoded video stream (see Fig.1&2; AV decoder 19; col.3, lines 60-65; col.10, lines 21-26), here the resultant AV data from the AV decoder 16 are supplied to the monitor (not shown, thereby the image and sound (audio) of the digital satellite broadcast program are reproduced (displayed) on the monitor).

Regarding claim 11, Morinaga et al disclose the method wherein the step of receiving a multiplexed packetized data stream and decoding the video data are performed by an integrated semiconductor device (MV Link-IC 16 and PHY-IC 17 of Fig.1&2; col.3, lines 19-32).

Regarding claim 12, Morinaga et al disclose the method comprising the step of providing the decoded video stream for display at a play back rate (see col.3, lines 60-65; col.10, lines 21-26).

Regarding claim 13, Morinaga et al disclose the method wherein the the play back rate is a real time rate (see col.5, lines 58-63 and col.13 lines 6-12).

Regarding claim 15, Morinaga et al disclose the method wherein the step of providing the decoded video stream for display includes determining the playback rate based upon timing data received from the multiplexed packetized data stream after the first time (see col.5, lines 58-63 and col.13 lines 6-12), here the play back rate is based on the real time rate, since Morinaga is processing real time data stream.

Regarding claim 16, Morinaga et al disclose the method wherein the timing data received from the multiplexed packetized data stream after the first time is associated with a current real time data stream (see col.5, lines 58-63 and col.13 lines 6-12), here the play back rate is based on the current real time rate, since Morinaga is processing current real time data stream.

5. Claims 14&17 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Morinaga et al in view of Fujinami et al and further in view of Barton et al (US 6,233,389).

Regarding claim 14, Morinaga and Fujinami disclose the method wherein the providing the decoded video data for display includes determining the playback rate based upon the clock recover data of the first portion (the recorded portion) of the transport stream (see col.12, line 56 to col.13, 11).

Morinaga and Fujinami fail to explicitly disclose the method wherein the playback rate will vary depending upon a rate at which the first portion (the recorded portion) of the transport stream data is provided to a decoder during the decoding function.

Barton et al teach time shifting of television broadcast signals, including the real time capture, storage, and display of television broadcast signals wherein a user can be watching one program while another stream is being stored (see col.4, lines 15-23, and wherein the stored program can be retrieved at a variable rate, including at a rate faster than the stored rate (see col.8, lines 19-38; col.9, lines 33-47). Playing back a stored program at a variable rate provides the desirable advantage of providing special reproduction capability to a playback system.

It would have been obvious to further modify Morinaga by realizing Morinaga with variable reproduction capability, as taught by Barton, since this provides the desirable advantage of providing special reproduction capability to a playback system.

Regarding claim 17, Barton further teaches the method wherein the playback rate is faster than a real time rate (see col.8, lines 19-38; col.9, lines 33-47).

Allowable Subject Matter

6. Claims 18-20 are allowable over the prior art of record.
7. The following is a statement of reasons for the indication of allowable subject matter:

Regarding claim 18, the invention relates to time shifting of video data, including time shifting of digital video data.

The closest references Morinaga et al (US 6,792,000) disclose a data processing apparatus/method and a data recording medium that are capable of simultaneous recording and reproducing of a digital satellite broadcast program, and Fujinami et al (US 5,521,922) teach a data multiplexer adapted for reproducing time-division multiplex data recorded on an optical disk or the like and separating the same into video data and audio data.

However, Morinaga et al and Fujinami et al fail to explicitly disclose a method comprising the steps of during a third mode of operation receiving the multiplexed packetized data stream at the first demultiplexer, selecting the first program from the multiplexed packetized data stream, storing a first program portion of the first program, providing the first program portion to a second demultiplexer, selecting at the second demultiplexer a video portion of the first program portion, decoding the video portion of the first program portion for display, and storing a second program portion of the first program simultaneous to the step of decoding.

Conclusion

8. The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's disclosure. Yoshio et al (US 5,936,925) teach a recording apparatus for recording the information onto the information recording medium, and a reproducing apparatus for reproducing the information from the information record medium.

Ueki (US 6,751,170) teach an information-signal recording apparatus and an information-signal reproducing apparatus, including an information-signal recording medium.

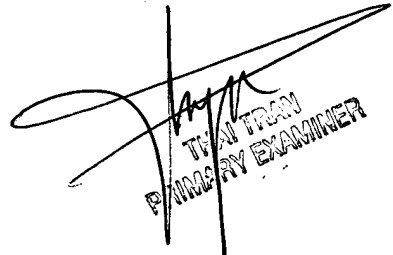
9. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Christopher O. Onuaku whose telephone number is (703) 308-7555. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F 8:30-6:00.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's Acting supervisor, Thai Tran, can be reached on 703-305-4725. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 703-872-9306.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free).


COO

9/30/04


THAI TRAN
PRIMARY EXAMINER

Notice of References Cited

Application/Control No.

09/707,060

Applicant(s)/Patent Under
Reexamination
KOVACEVIC, BRANKO

Examiner

Christopher O. Onuaku

Art Unit

2616

Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
	A	US-6,792,000	09-2004	Morinaga et al.	386/124
	B	US-5,521,922	05-1996	Fujinami et al.	348/423.1
	C	US-6,233,389	05-2001	Barton et al.	386/68
	D	US-5,936,925	08-1999	Yoshio et al.	360/39
	E	US-6,751,170	06-2004	Ueki, Yasuhiro	369/32.01
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	H	US-			
	I	US-			
	J	US-			
	K	US-			
	L	US-			
	M	US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.



PATENT

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant: Branko KOVACEVIC
Title: SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF
App. No.: 09/707,060 Filed: 11/06/2000
Examiner: ONUAKU, Christopher Group Art Unit: 2616
Customer No.: 34456 Confirmation No.: 5798
Atty. Dkt. No.: 1376-0000690

Mail Stop AMENDMENT
Commissioner for Patents
PO Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION

Dear Sir:

In response to the Office Action mailed October 4, 2004, please amend the above-identified application as follows:

Claim Amendments begin on page 2.

Remarks begin on page 8.

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING	
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail, in an envelope addressed to the Commissioner for Patents on <u>December 22, 2004</u>	
<u>Molly K. Harrison</u> Typed or Printed Name	<u>Molly K. Harrison</u> Signature

IN THE CLAIMS:

Please amend claims 1, 2, 4-12, 14, 15, 18-21 and 26 as indicated in the following.

Claims Listing:

1. (Currently Amended) A method comprising ~~the steps of~~:
receiving a multiplexed packetized data stream that carries real-time multimedia
programs;
during a first time:
storing a first portion of the packetized data stream representing video data and timing
data of a program;
setting a system time indicator to a stored system time value, wherein the stored system
time value is based on a portion of the timing data of the first portion of the
packetized data stream;
during a second time:
incrementing the system time indicator;
retrieving the video data of the first portion of the packetized data stream for video
decoding; and
storing a second portion of the packetized data stream representing video data and timing
data of the program.
2. (Currently Amended) The method of claim 1, wherein
~~the step of~~ storing the first portion of the packetized data stream includes the first portion
of the packetized data stream representing audio data of the program;
~~the step of~~ storing the second portion of the packetized data stream includes the second
portion of the packetized data stream representing audio data of the program;
the method further including: ~~the step of~~
during the second time:
~~the step of~~ accessing the audio data of the first portion of the packetized data stream for
audio playback.

3. (Original) The method of claim 1, wherein the multiplexed packetized data stream is a multiplexed packetized data stream that substantially meets an MPEG2 specification.

4. (Currently Amended) The method of claim 3, wherein ~~the step of~~ storing the first portion includes storing transport stream packets.

5. (Currently Amended) The method of claim 4, wherein ~~the step of~~ storing the first portion includes: ~~the sub-steps of~~
determining transport stream packets containing data associated with the program; and
storing the transport stream packets containing data associated with the program after the
step of determining.

6. (Currently Amended) The method of claim 3, wherein ~~the step of~~ storing the first portion includes storing packetized elementary stream (PES) packets.

7. (Currently Amended) The method of claim 6, wherein ~~the step of~~ storing the first portion includes: ~~the sub-steps of~~
determining transport stream packets containing data associated with the program; and
storing PES packets based upon the transport stream packets containing data associated
with the program after the step of determining.

8. (Currently Amended) The method of claim 1, wherein ~~the step of~~ storing the first portion of the transport stream includes the timing data including synchronization information used for playing the program back at a real time program bit-rate.

9. (Currently Amended) The method of claim 1, wherein ~~the step of~~ incrementing the system time indicator includes incrementing the system time indicator based upon a signal generated from multiplexed packetized data stream data received after the first time.

10. (Currently Amended) The method of claim 1 further comprising ~~the step of~~:
decoding the video data of the first portion to provide a decoded video stream.

11. (Currently Amended) The method of claim 10, wherein ~~the steps of~~ receiving a multiplexed packetized data stream and decoding the video data are performed by an integrated semiconductor device.

12. (Currently Amended) The method of claim 10 further comprising ~~the step of~~ providing the decoded video stream for display at a play back rate.

13. (Original) The method of claim 12 wherein the play back rate is a real time rate.

14. (Currently Amended) The method of claim 12, wherein ~~the step of~~ providing the decoded video stream for display includes determining the play back rate based upon clock recovery data of the first portion of the transport stream, wherein the play back rate ~~will vary~~varies depending upon a rate at which the first portion of the transport stream data is provided to a decoder during the step of decoding.

15. (Currently Amended) The method of claim 12 wherein ~~the step of~~ providing the decoded video stream for display includes determining the play back rate based upon timing data received from the multiplexed packetized data stream after the first time.

16. (Original) The method of claim 15, wherein the timing data received from the multiplexed packetized data stream after the first time is associated with a current real-time data stream.

17. (Original) The method of claim 12, wherein the play back rate is faster than a real time rate.

18. (Currently Amended) A method comprising ~~the steps of~~:
determining a mode of operation;
during a first mode of operation:
receiving a multiplexed packetized data stream at a first demultiplexer;
selecting a first program from the multiplexed packetized data stream;
decoding a video portion of the first program for display;
during a second mode of operation:
receiving the multiplexed packetized data stream at the first demultiplexer;
selecting the first program from the multiplexed packetized data stream;
storing the first program;
during a third mode of operation:
receiving the multiplexed packetized data stream at the first demultiplexer;
selecting the first program from the multiplexed packetized data stream;
storing a first program portion of the first program;
providing the first program portion to a second demultiplexer;
selecting at the second demultiplexer a video portion of the first program portion;
decoding the video portion of the first program portion for display; and
storing a second program portion of the first program simultaneous to the step of
decoding.

19. (Currently Amended) The method of claim 18, further comprising:
during the third mode of operation ~~the steps of~~:
providing the second program portion to a second demultiplexer;
selecting at the second demultiplexer a video portion of the second program portion; and
decoding the video portion of the second program portion for display.

20. (Currently Amended) The method of claim 18 further comprising: ~~[[,]]~~
during the third mode of operation, ~~the steps of~~:
incrementing a counter associated with the second demultiplexer based upon a signal
generated using a live feed of the multiplexed packetized data stream as it is
received at the first demultiplexer.

21. (Currently Amended) A system comprising:

- a first input node to receive a multiplexed packetized data stream that carries real-time multimedia programs;
- a first transport stream demultiplexer having an input coupled to the first input node to select packets of data having a predefined packet identifier and an output to provide the select packets of data;
- a storage device having a data port coupled to the output of the first transport stream demultiplexer to receive the select packets, wherein the storage device is to store the select packets;
- a first clock recovery module having an input coupled to the first input node, and an output, wherein the first clock recovery module is to generate a clock at the output based upon received timing information transmitted in packets of the multiplexed packetized data stream before it is stored in the storage device; and
- a decoder having a first input coupled to the output of the first clock recovery ~~system~~ module to receive the clock, a second input coupled the data port of the storage device to receive the select packets, and an output to provide decoded real-time data.

22. (Original) The system of claim 21, wherein the first clock recovery module further generates the clock based upon data transmitted in packets of a currently received multiplexed packetized data stream.

23. (Original) The system of claim 21, wherein the first clock recovery module further generates the clock based upon multiplexed packetized data stream data stored in the storage device.

24. (Original) The system of claim 21, wherein the decoder includes a video decoder.

25. (Original) The system of claim 24, wherein the decoder includes an audio decoder.

26. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 21 further comprising:

a second transport stream demultiplexer having an input coupled to the data port of the storage device.[];

27. (Original) The system of claim 26 further comprising:

a second clock recovery module having an input coupled to the data port of the storage device to allow STC setting based on a stored system time.

REMARKS

The Office Action dated October 4, 2004 has been received and carefully considered. Claims 1, 2, 4-12, 14, 15, 18-21 and 26 have been amended to address various informalities and to remove “step of” phrasing. These amendments do not narrow the scope of the claims. Reconsideration of the outstanding rejections in the present application is respectfully requested in view of the following remarks.

Allowability of Claims 18-20

The Applicant notes with appreciation the indication at page 11 of the Office Action that claims 18-20 are allowed.

Anticipation Rejection of Claims 21-27

At page 2 of the Office Action, claims 21-27 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 102(e) as being anticipated by Morinaga (U.S. Patent No. 6,792,000). This rejection is respectfully traversed.

Claim 21, from which claims 22-27 depend, recites, in part, the limitations of a first clock recovery module having an input coupled to a first input node, and an output, wherein the first clock recovery module is to generate a clock at the output based upon received timing information transmitted in packets of a multiplexed packetized data stream before it is stored in a storage device, and a decoder having a first input coupled to the output of the first clock recovery module to receive the clock, a second input coupled the data port of the storage device to receive the select packets, and an output to provide decoded real-time data. The Examiner asserts that Figure 1 of Morinaga and the passages of Morinaga at col. 3, line 13 to col. 4, line 43, col. 4, lines 14-32, and col. 3, line 50 to col. 4, line 43 disclose these limitations. *Office Action*, p. 3. Specifically, the Examiner asserts that the limitations of the clock recovery module of claim 21 are anticipated as Morinaga allegedly discloses “time added by the receiver 22 based on the clock generated by means of the cycle timer 27 to the TS packet supplied from the PID parser 21, and supplies it to an input FIFO 23, wherein the time stamp is synchronous with the clock generated by means of the cycle timer 27.” *Id.* The Examiner also asserts that Morinaga discloses the limitations of the decoder of claim 21 as Morinaga allegedly discloses an AV decoder 19, a hard disk driver 15, and the cycle timer 27. *Id.*

It is respectfully submitted that the cited passages of Morinaga do not disclose or suggest a clock recovery module to generate a clock at its output *based upon received timing information transmitted in packets of a multiplexed packetized data stream* as recited by claim 21. As disclosed by Morinaga, “the cycle timer 27 supplies the clock *having a predetermined frequency* to the receiver 22 and the transmitter 26, and the receiver 22 adds the time stamp that is synchronous with the clock generated by means of the cycle timer 27 to the TS packet supplied from the PID parser 21 and supplies it to the FIFO 23.” *Morinaga*, col. 4, lines 23-28. Thus, Morinaga teaches that the cycle timer 27 has a predetermined frequency and therefore fails to disclose or suggest that the cycle timer 27 bases its clock on timing information obtained from the packetized data stream. This is collaborated by Figure 1 of Morinaga, which illustrates cycle timer 27 without any inputs by which it could receive timing information from the received transport stream output by the descrambler 13.

As Morinaga fails to disclose a clock recovery module having an output to provide a clock based upon received timing information as recited by claim 21, Morinaga necessarily fails to disclose or suggest a decoder having a first input coupled to the output of such a clock recovery module to receive such a clock as also recited by claim 21. As noted by Morinaga, the cycle timer 27 (which the Examiner incorrectly equates to the clock recovery module of claim 21) “supplies the clock having a predetermined frequency to the receiver 22 and the transmitter 26,” but, as illustrated by Figure 1 of Morinaga, the AV decoder 19 does not have an input coupled to an output of the cycle timer 27. Accordingly, even if it is assumed, *arguendo*, that the cycle timer 27 were analogous to the clock recovery module of claim 21, Morinaga fails to disclose or suggest that the output of the cycle timer 27 is coupled to an input of the AV decoder 19 consistent with the limitations of claim 21.

Therefore, it is respectfully submitted that the Office Action fails to establish that Morinaga discloses or suggests each and every limitation of claim 21, as well as each and every limitation of claims 22-27 at least by virtue of their dependency from claim 21. Moreover, these claims recite additional limitations neither disclosed nor suggested by the cited references. For example, with regard to claim 26, the Examiner states that “the processing of the TS packet reproduced from the hard disk driver 15 by the AV decoder [is read] as the ‘second’ decoder processing, because the Av decoder 19 is adapted to process both the TS packet receiver from antenna 11 and tuner 12 and the TS packet reproduced from the hard disk driver 15.” Office

Action, p. 4. However, the Applicant notes that claim 26 recites the limitations of “a second transport stream multiplexer,” not a “second decoder” as inferred by the Examiner. It is respectfully submitted that the Office Action fails to establish that Morinaga discloses a second transport stream multiplexer as recited by claim 27.

In view of the foregoing, it is respectfully submitted that the anticipation rejection of claims 21-27 is improper at this time and withdrawal of this rejection therefore is respectfully requested.

Obviousness Rejection of Claims 1-17

At page 5 of the Office Action, claims 1-13, 15 and 16 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Morinaga in view of Fujinami (U.S. Patent No. 5,521,922). At page 10 of the Office Action, claims 14 and 17 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Morinaga in view of Fujinami and further in view of Barton (U.S. Patent No. 6,233,389). These rejections are respectfully traversed.

Claim 1, from which claims 2-17 depend, recites, in part, the limitations of setting a system time indicator to a stored system time value, wherein the stored system time value is based on a portion of the timing data of a first portion of a packetized data stream. The Examiner relies on the cycle timer 27 and the related passages of Morinaga as allegedly disclosing these limitations. *Office Action*, p. 5-6. However, as similarly noted above, the Applicant respectfully submits that Morinaga fails to disclose or suggest that the clock output by the cycle timer 27 of Morinaga is based in any way on timing information received in the transport stream output by the descrambler 13, much less that a system time indicator of Morinaga is set to a stored system time value based on such timing information. Although the Office Action relies on Fujinami as disclosing the limitations of incrementing a system time indicator and on Barton as disclosing the limitations of a variable playback rate, the Office Action does not assert that either of Fujinami or Barton disclose or suggest the limitations of setting a system time indicator to a stored system time value, wherein the stored system time value is based on a portion of the timing data of a first portion of a packetized data stream as recited by claim 1. Accordingly, it is respectfully submitted that the Office Action fails to establish that the proposed combinations of Morinaga, Fujinami and Barton disclose or suggest each and every limitation of claim 1, as well as each and every limitation of claims 2-17 at least

by virtue of their dependency from claim 1. Moreover, these claims recite additional limitations neither disclosed nor suggested by the cited references.

In view of the foregoing, it is respectfully submitted that the obviousness rejections of claims 1-17 are improper at this time and withdrawal of these rejections therefore is respectfully requested.

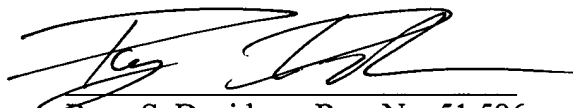
Conclusion

The Applicant respectfully submits that the present application is in condition for allowance, and an early indication of the same is courteously solicited. The Examiner is respectfully requested to contact the undersigned by telephone at the below listed telephone number in order to expedite resolution of any issues and to expedite passage of the present application to issue, if any comments, questions, or suggestions arise in connection with the present application.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any fees which may be required, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number 50-0441.

Respectfully submitted,

22 December 2004
Date



Ryan S. Davidson, Reg. No. 51,596,
On Behalf Of
J. Gustav Larson, Reg. No. 39,263,
Attorney for Applicant
TOLER, LARSON & ABEL, L.L.P.
5000 Plaza On The Lake, Suite 265
Austin, Texas 78746
(512) 327-5515 (phone) (512) 327-5452 (fax)



PTO/SB/21 (09-04)

Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

**TRANSMITTAL
FORM**

(to be used for all correspondence after initial filing)

Total Number of Pages in This Submission

12

Application Number

09/707,060

Filing Date

November 6, 2000

First Named Inventor

Branko KOVACEVIC

Art Unit

2616

Examiner Name

Christopher ONUAKU

Attorney Docket Number

1376-000690

ENCLOSURES (Check all that apply)

<input type="checkbox"/> Fee Transmittal Form	<input type="checkbox"/> Drawing(s)	<input type="checkbox"/> After Allowance Communication to TC
<input type="checkbox"/> Fee Attached	<input type="checkbox"/> Licensing-related Papers	<input type="checkbox"/> Appeal Communication to Board of Appeals and Interferences
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Amendment/Reply	<input type="checkbox"/> Petition	<input type="checkbox"/> Appeal Communication to TC (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)
<input type="checkbox"/> After Final	<input type="checkbox"/> Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application	<input type="checkbox"/> Proprietary Information
<input type="checkbox"/> Affidavits/declaration(s)	<input type="checkbox"/> Power of Attorney, Revocation Change of Correspondence Address	<input type="checkbox"/> Status Letter
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Extension of Time Request	<input type="checkbox"/> Terminal Disclaimer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Enclosure(s) (please identify below):
<input type="checkbox"/> Express Abandonment Request	<input type="checkbox"/> Request for Refund	Return Receipt Postcard
<input type="checkbox"/> Information Disclosure Statement	<input type="checkbox"/> CD, Number of CD(s) _____	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Landscape Table on CD	
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified Copy of Priority Document(s)	Remarks	
<input type="checkbox"/> Reply to Missing Parts/Incomplete Application	CUSTOMER NO.: 34456	
<input type="checkbox"/> Reply to Missing Parts under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53		

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT

Firm Name

TOLER, LARSON & ABEL, LLP

Signature

Printed name

Ryan S. Davidson

Date

22 December 2004

Reg. No.

51,596

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on the date shown below:

Signature

Typed or printed name

Molly K. Harrison

Date

12-22-2004

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

LG Ex. 1002, pg. 149

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD

Effective October 1, 2000

Application or Docket Number

09/707p60

CLAIMS AS FILED - PART I

	(Column 1)	(Column 2)
TOTAL CLAIMS		
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA
TOTAL CHARGEABLE CLAIMS	27 minus 20 =	7
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS	3 minus 3 =	-
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	

* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2

CLAIMS AS AMENDED - PART II

122709

	(Column 1)	(Column 2)	(Column 3)
AMENDMENT A	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA
Total	27	Minus 27	= -
Independent	3	Minus 3	= -
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM <input type="checkbox"/>			

	(Column 1)	(Column 2)	(Column 3)
AMENDMENT B	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA
Total		Minus	=
Independent		Minus	=
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM <input type="checkbox"/>			

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

	(Column 1)	(Column 2)	(Column 3)
AMENDMENT C	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA
Total		Minus	=
Independent		Minus	=
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM <input type="checkbox"/>			

SMALL ENTITY TYPE ☐

RATE	FEE
BASIC FEE	355.00
X\$ 9=	
X40=	
+135=	
TOTAL	

OR OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY

RATE	FEE
BASIC FEE	710.00
X\$18=	126
X80=	
+270=	
TOTAL	836

SMALL ENTITY

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X\$ 9=	
X40=	
+135=	
TOTAL	
ADDITIONAL FEE	

OR OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X\$18=	
X80=	
+270=	
TOTAL	
ADDITIONAL FEE	

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X\$ 9=	
X40=	
+135=	
TOTAL	
ADDITIONAL FEE	

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X\$18=	
X80=	
+270=	
TOTAL	
ADDITIONAL FEE	

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X\$ 9=	
X40=	
+135=	
TOTAL	
ADDITIONAL FEE	

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X\$18=	
X80=	
+270=	
TOTAL	
ADDITIONAL FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.
 ** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20."
 *** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3."
 The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

ISSUE SLIP STAPLE AREA (for additional cross references)

POSITION	INITIALS	NO.	DATE
FEE DETERMINATION			
O.I.P.E. CLASSIFIER		48	11/29/00
FORMALITY REVIEW	CM	71632	2/8/0
RESPONSE FORMALITY REVIEW			

INDEX OF CLAIMS

✓ Rejected N Non-elected
 = Allowed I Interference
 - (Through numeral) ... Canceled A Appeal
 ÷ Restricted O Objected

Claim	Date
Final	
Original	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	

Claim	Date
Final	
Original	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

Claim	Date
Final	
Original	
101	
102	
103	
104	
105	
106	
107	
108	
109	
110	
111	
112	
113	
114	
115	
116	
117	
118	
119	
120	
121	
122	
123	
124	
125	
126	
127	
128	
129	
130	
131	
132	
133	
134	
135	
136	
137	
138	
139	
140	
141	
142	
143	
144	
145	
146	
147	
148	
149	
150	

If more than 150 claims or 10 actions
 staple additional sheet here

(LEFT INSIDE)

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

Freeform Search

Database:	US Pre-Grant Publication Full-Text Database
	US Patents Full-Text Database
	US OCR Full-Text Database
	EPO Abstracts Database
	JPO Abstracts Database
	Derwent World Patents Index
	IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletins
Term:	L19 and receiv\$
Display:	10 Documents in Display Format: FULL Starting with Number 1
Generate: <input type="radio"/> Hit List <input checked="" type="radio"/> Hit Count <input type="radio"/> Side by Side <input type="radio"/> Image	

Search

Clear

Interrupt

Search History

DATE: Friday, May 20, 2005 [Printable Copy](#) [Create Case](#)

Set Name Query

side by side

Hit Count Set Name

result set

DB=USPT; PLUR=YES; OP=OR

<u>L20</u>	L19 and receiv\$	87	<u>L20</u>
<u>L19</u>	L18 and (reproduc\$ or playback or play\$)	88	<u>L19</u>
<u>L18</u>	L17 and record\$	95	<u>L18</u>
<u>L17</u>	L16 and clock\$	109	<u>L17</u>
<u>L16</u>	L15 and ((transport\$ near2 stream\$) or (TS))	159	<u>L16</u>
<u>L15</u>	L14 and video\$	241	<u>L15</u>
<u>L14</u>	L13 and audio	247	<u>L14</u>
<u>L13</u>	L12 and program\$1	274	<u>L13</u>
<u>L12</u>	L11 and time\$	366	<u>L12</u>
<u>L11</u>	L10 and header\$	368	<u>L11</u>
<u>L10</u>	L9 and packet\$	539	<u>L10</u>
<u>L9</u>	(386/46,48,68,124 or 348/423.1 or 360/39,48 or 369/32.01).ccls.	3177	<u>L9</u>
<u>L8</u>	L7 and head\$	0	<u>L8</u>
<u>L7</u>	l2 and packet\$	1	<u>L7</u>
<u>L6</u>	l5 and time\$	1	<u>L6</u>
<u>L5</u>	l2 and PMT	1	<u>L5</u>

L4 l1 and PMT
L3 L2 and (control\$ near1 data)
L2 6792000.pn.
L1 5802244.pn.

0 L4
1 L3
1 L2
1 L1

END OF SEARCH HISTORY

Freeform Search

Database:	US Pre-Grant Publication Full-Text Database	
	US Patents Full-Text Database	
	US OCR Full-Text Database	
	EPO Abstracts Database	
	JPO Abstracts Database	
	Derwent World Patents Index	
	IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletins	
Term:	14 and set\$	
Display:	10	Documents in Display Format: FULL
	Starting with Number	1
Generate:	<input type="radio"/> Hit List <input checked="" type="radio"/> Hit Count <input type="radio"/> Side by Side <input type="radio"/> Image	

Search History

DATE: Tuesday, May 24, 2005 [Printable Copy](#) [Create Case](#)

<u>Set</u> <u>Name</u>	<u>Query</u>	<u>Hit</u> <u>Count</u>	<u>Set</u> <u>Name</u> result set
side by side			
<i>DB=USPT; PLUR=YES; OP=OR</i>			
<u>L8</u>	L7 and stor\$	1	<u>L8</u>
<u>L7</u>	L6 and receiv\$	1	<u>L7</u>
<u>L6</u>	6011899.pn.	1	<u>L6</u>
<u>L5</u>	14 and set\$	101	<u>L5</u>
<u>L4</u>	L3 and ((timestamp\$ or timecode\$ or time-stamp\$ or time-code\$) or (time near1 stamp\$) or (time near1 code\$))	105	<u>L4</u>
<u>L3</u>	L2 and header\$	156	<u>L3</u>
<u>L2</u>	L1 and packet\$	196	<u>L2</u>
<u>L1</u>	(386/98 or 348/423.1).ccls.	337	<u>L1</u>

END OF SEARCH HISTORY



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/707,060	11/06/2000	Branko Kovacevic	ATI000069	5798
34456	7590	06/15/2005	EXAMINER	
TOLER & LARSON & ABEL L.L.P. 5000 PLAZA ON THE LAKE STE 265 AUSTIN, TX 78746			ONUAKU, CHRISTOPHER O	
			ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
			2616	
DATE MAILED: 06/15/2005				

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

Office Action Summary

Application No.

09/707,060

Applicant(s)

KOVACEVIC, BRANKO

Examiner

Christopher Onuaku

Art Unit

2616

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTH(S) FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If the period for reply specified above is less than thirty (30) days, a reply within the statutory minimum of thirty (30) days will be considered timely.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

- 1) ☒ Responsive to communication(s) filed on 27 December 2004.
- 2a) ☐ This action is **FINAL**. 2b) ☒ This action is non-final.
- 3) ☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims

- 4) ☒ Claim(s) 1-27 is/are pending in the application.
- 4a) Of the above claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.
- 5) ☒ Claim(s) 18-20 is/are allowed.
- 6) ☒ Claim(s) 1-17 and 21-27 is/are rejected.
- 7) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.
- 8) ☐ Claim(s) _____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement.

Application Papers

- 9) ☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.
- 10) ☐ The drawing(s) filed on _____ is/are: a) ☐ accepted or b) ☐ objected to by the Examiner.
Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).
Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).
- 11) ☐ The oath or declaration is objected to by the Examiner. Note the attached Office Action or form PTO-152.

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

- 12) ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).
- a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some * c) ☐ None of:
1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.
3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

* See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)

- 1) ☒ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)
- 2) ☐ Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)
- 3) ☐ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO-1449 or PTO/SB/08)
Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.
- 4) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413)
Paper No(s)/Mail Date. _____.
- 5) ☐ Notice of Informal Patent Application (PTO-152)
- 6) ☐ Other: _____.

DETAILED ACTION

Response to Arguments

1. Applicant's arguments with respect to claims 1-17&21-27 have been considered but are moot in view of the new ground(s) of rejection.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 102

2. The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of 35 U.S.C. 102 that form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

A person shall be entitled to a patent unless –

(e) the invention was described in (1) an application for patent, published under section 122(b), by another filed in the United States before the invention by the applicant for patent or (2) a patent granted on an application for patent by another filed in the United States before the invention by the applicant for patent, except that an international application filed under the treaty defined in section 351(a) shall have the effects for purposes of this subsection of an application filed in the United States only if the international application designated the United States and was published under Article 21(2) of such treaty in the English language.

3. Claims 21-27 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(e) as being anticipated by Suzuki (US 6,148,135).

Regarding claim 21, Suzuki discloses a video and audio synchronization controller for decoding coded video and audio data and for synchronizing video data with audio data and a video decoding device in the video and audio reproducing device for preventing the video buffer memory from becoming empty (underflow) or full (overflow), comprising:

Art Unit: 2616

a) a first input node to receive a multiplexed packetized data stream that carries real-time multimedia programs (see Fig.4, video and audio separator 2 which receives coded video and audio data 1; col.8, lines 35-60);

b) a first transport stream demultiplexer having an input coupled to the first input node to select packets of data having a predefined packet identifier and an output to provide the select packets of data (see Fig.4, video and audio separator 2 which receives coded video and audio data 1; col.8, lines 35-60; and col.9, lines 20-32), here video and audio packets are disclosed and each packet has a frame header, and each video and audio packet header includes vide presentation time stamp

c) a storage device having a data port coupled to the output of the first transport stream demultiplexer to receive the select packets, wherein the storage device is to store the select packets (see Fig.4; video buffer memory 45 and audio buffer memory 25; col.8, line 61 to col.9, line 14);

d) a first clock recovery module having an input coupled to the first input node, and an output, wherein the clock recovery module is to generate a clock at the output based upon received timing information transmitted in packets of the multiplexed packetized data stream before it is stored in the storage device (see Fig.1; system counter 101; system clock reference 3 and system tine clock 102; col.10, lines 6-55); and

e) a decoder having a first input coupled to the output of the first clock recovery system to receive the clock, a second input coupled to the data port of the storage

Art Unit: 2616

device to receive the select packets, and an output to provide decoded real-time data (see Fig.4; video decoder 50 and audio decoder 30; col.8, line 61 to col.9, line 14).

Regarding claim 22, Suzuki discloses wherein the first clock recovery module further generates the clock based upon data transmitted in packets of a currently received multiplexed packetized data stream (see Fig.1; system time counter 101 and system clock reference 3; col.10, lines 6-55).

Regarding claim 23, Suzuki discloses wherein the first clock recovery module further generates the clock based upon multiplexed packetized data stream data stored in the storage device (see Fig.1; system time counter 101 and system clock reference 3; col.10, lines 6-55), here the SCR 3, the video time stamp and the video data packet are received by the video and audio separator 2 and stored in the video buffer memory, for example.

Regarding claims 24&25, Suzuki discloses wherein the decoder includes a video decoder and wherein the decoder includes an audio decoder (see Fig.; video decoder 50 and audio decoder 30; col.8, line 61 to col.9, line 14).

Regarding claim 26, Suzuki discloses a second transport stream demultiplexer having an input coupled to the data port of the storage device (see Fig.14; and audio and video separator 2; video buffer memory 45 and audio buffer memory 25; col.8, line

Art Unit: 2616

36 to col.9, line 14) here Suzuki discloses that the receiver of Fig.4 can be used to receive video and audio from satellite or cable communication lines, and in any of the cases the audio and video separator 2 serves as a 'second' demultiplexer.

Regarding claim 27, Suzuki discloses a second clock recovery module having an input coupled to the data port of the storage device to allow STC setting based on the stored system time (see Fig.1, system time clock counter 101 and STC 102, wherein the system time clock counter counts up the the updated system time clock (STC) 102 by setting to the count of the system clock reference 3 which is included in the header of the video frame; col.10, lines 32-55).

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

4. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negated by the manner in which the invention was made.

5. Claims 1-10 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Suzuki (US 6,148,135).

Regarding claim 1, Suzuki discloses a video and audio synchronization controller for decoding coded video and audio data and for synchronizing video data with audio data and a video decoding device in the video and audio reproducing device for

Art Unit: 2616

preventing the video buffer memory from becoming empty (underflow) or full (overflow), comprising the method of:

- a) receiving a multiplexed packetized data stream that carries real-time multimedia programs (see Fig.4 which is used as a receiver that receives video and audio data packets; col.8, lines 49-60);
- b) storing a first portion of the packetized data stream representing video data and timing of a program (see Fig.4, video buffer memory 45; col.8, lines 61-67), here video buffer memory stores the received video data;
- c) setting a system time indicator (clock) to a stored system time value, wherein the stored system time value is based on a portion of the timing data of the first portion of the packetized data stream (see Fig.1, selector 110, system time counter 101, video synchronization comparator 109 and audio synchronization comparator 103; col.10, lines 6-23), here the selector 110 selects either the system clock reference (SCR) 3 or the delayed video time stamp (V-TS) 49. The system time counter sets the timing according to the output from the selector 110, counts the clocks, and generates and outputs the system time clock (STC) 102;
- d) incrementing the system time indicator (see col.10, lines 33-55), here selector 110, selects SCR 3 and updates system time counter 101 by the count of the system clock reference 3. The system clock reference 3 is contained in the headers of the respective frames in the coded video and audio data, and is a reference clock transmitted from the transmitting terminal to provide the system with the absolute time periodically;

d) retrieving the video data of the first portion of the packetized data stream for video decoding (see Fig.4, col.8, line 61 to col.9, line 3), here the coded video data 41 and video time stamp 42, stored in the video buffer memory 45, are output from the video buffer memory 45 to the video decoder 50, and in col.11, lines 10-48, the decoding process is detailed.

Suzuki fails to explicitly disclose storing a second portion of the packetized data stream representing video data and timing data of the program, which examiner reads as the output of the video decoder 50 of Fig.4. Official Notice is taken that it would have been obvious to modify Suzuki by adding a storage means to Suzuki in order to store the decoded video and timing data output of the video decoder 50

Regarding claim 2, Suzuki discloses the method wherein:

a) storing the first portion of the packetized data stream includes the first portion of the packetized data stream representing audio data of the program (Fig.4; audio buffer memory 25; col.9, lines 4-14);

b) as discussed in claim 1 above, Suzuki fails to explicit disclose storing the second portion of the packetized data stream includes the second portion of the pascketized data stream representing audio data of the program. Official Notice is taken that it would have been obvious to modify Suzuki by adding a storage means to Suzuki in order to store the decoded audio and timing data output of the audio decoder 30.

Suzuki further discloses accessing the audio data of the first portion of the packetized data stream for audio playback (see Fig.4, audio buffer memory 25 and

Art Unit: 2616

audio decoder 30 and delayed coded audio data 28 which is retrieved (played back) from the audio buffer memory 25 and output to the audio decoder 30; col.9, lines 4-14)

Regarding claim 3, Suzuki discloses the method comprising wherein the multiplexed data stream is a multiplexed packetized data stream that substantially meets an MPEG2 specifications (see col.3, lines 34-42; and col.8, lines 12-13).

Regarding claim 4, Suzuki discloses the method comprising wherein the step of storing the first portion includes storing transport stream packets (see col.3, lines 34-42; and col.9, lines 20-32).

Regarding claim 5, Suzuki discloses the method comprising wherein the step of storing the first portion includes the sub steps of determining transport stream packets containing data associated with the program and storing the transport stream packets containing data associated with the program after the step of determining (see Fig.4, audio and video separator 2, and video time stamp; col.8, lines 49-67).

Regarding claim 6, Suzuki disclose the method comprising wherein the step of storing the first portion includes storing packetized elementary stream (PES) packets (see col.3, lines 34-42 and col.9, lines 20-32), here examiner reads MPEG coded video signal stream and video and audio packets as PES packets.

Art Unit: 2616

Regarding claim 7, the claimed limitations of claim 7 are accommodated in the discussions of claims 5&6 above.

Regarding claim 8, Suzuki discloses the method wherein the step of storing the first portion of the transport stream includes the timing data including synchronization information used for playing the program back at a real time program bit-rate (see video and audio time col.12, line 42 to col.13, line 8).

Regarding claim 9, Suzuki discloses wherein incrementing the system time indicator includes incrementing the system time indicator based upon a signal generated from multiplexed packetized data stream data received after the first time (see Fig.1; selector 110, system clock reference 3 and system time counter 101; col.10, lines 33-55), here the selector 110 selects the system clock reference, and updates the system time counter 101 by the count of the system clock reference 3.

Regarding claim 10, Suzuki discloses the method of decoding the video data of the first portion to provide a decoded video stream (see Fig.4; video decoder 50; col.8, line 61 to col.9, line 3).

6. Claims 11-13,15&16 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Suzuki in view of Morinaga et al (US 6,792,000).

Regarding claim 11, Suzuki fails to explicitly disclose the method wherein receiving a multiplexed packetized data stream and decoding the video data are performed by an integrated semiconductor device. Morinaga et al teach a data processing apparatus/method and a data recording medium that are capable of simultaneous recording and reproducing of a digital satellite broadcast program, wherein when the received transport stream is to be reproduced, the switch 31 selects the received transport stream from among two transports supplied thereto and supplies it to an MVLink-IC (MVLink-IC integrated circuit 16. The MVLink-IC 16 subjects the link layer processing to the output transport stream, and supplies it to PHY-IC 17. Otherwise, the MVLink-IC supplies the output transport stream to a DEMUX 18 (see Fig.1;(MV Link-IC 16 and PHY-IC 17 of Fig.1&2; col.3, lines 19-32). It would have been obvious to modify Suzuki by realizing Suzuki with an integrated semiconductor device, as taught by Morinaga, since this provides the desirable advantage of receiving and decoding packetized data stream using an integrated semiconductor device, as an alternate means of receiving and decoding packetized data stream.

Regarding claim 12, Morinaga et al further disclose the method comprising providing the decoded video stream for display at a play back rate (see col.3, lines 60-65; col.10, lines 21-26).

Regarding claim 13, Morinaga et al further disclose the method wherein the play back rate is a real time rate (see col.5, lines 58-63 and col.13 lines 6-12).

Regarding claim 15, Morinaga et al further disclose the method wherein providing the decoded video stream for display includes determining the playback rate based upon timing data received from the multiplexed packetized data stream after the first time (see col.5, lines 58-63 and col.13 lines 6-12), here the play back rate is based on the real time rate, since Morinaga is processing real time data stream.

Regarding claim 16, Morinaga et al further disclose the method wherein the timing data received from the multiplexed packetized data stream after the first time is associated with a current real time data stream (see col.5, lines 58-63 and col.13 lines 6-12), here the play back rate is based on the current real time rate, since Morinaga is processing current real time data stream.

7. Claims 14&17 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Suzuki in view of Morinaga et al and further in view of Barton et al (US 6,233,389).

Regarding claim 14, Suzuki and Morinaga disclose the method wherein the providing the decoded video data for display includes determining the playback rate based upon the clock recover data of the first portion (the recorded portion) of the transport stream (see Morinaga col.12, line 56 to col.13, 11).

Suzuki and Morinaga fail to explicitly disclose the method wherein the playback rate will vary depending upon a rate at which the first portion (the recorded portion) of the transport stream data is provided to a decoder during the decoding function.

Barton et al teach time shifting of television broadcast signals, including the real time capture, storage, and display of television broadcast signals wherein a user can be watching one program while another stream is being stored (see col.4, lines 15-23, and wherein the stored program can be retrieved at a variable rate, including at a rate faster than the stored rate (see col.8, lines 19-38; col.9, lines 33-47). Playing back a stored program at a variable rate provides the desirable advantage of providing special reproduction capability to a playback system.

It would have been obvious to further modify Suzuki by realizing Suzuki with variable reproduction capability, as taught by Barton, since this provides the desirable advantage of providing special reproduction capability to a playback system.

Regarding claim 17, Barton further teaches the method wherein the playback rate is faster than a real time rate (see col.8, lines 19-38; col.9, lines 33-47).

Allowable Subject Matter

8. Claims 18-20 are allowable over the prior art of record.
9. The following is a statement of reasons for the indication of allowable subject matter:

Regarding claim 18, the invention relates to time shifting of video data, including time shifting of digital video data.

The closest references Suzuki (US 6,148,135) discloses a video and audio synchronization controller for decoding coded video and audio data and for

Art Unit: 2616

synchronizing video data with audio data and a video decoding device in the video and audio reproducing device for preventing the video buffer memory from becoming empty (underflow) or full (overflow), and Morinaga et al (US 6,792,000) disclose a data processing apparatus/method and a data recording medium that are capable of simultaneous recording and reproducing of a digital satellite broadcast program.

However, Suzuki and Morinaga et al fail to explicitly disclose a method comprising the steps of during a third mode of operation receiving the multiplexed packetized data stream at the first demultiplexer, selecting the first program from the multiplexed packetized data stream, storing a first program portion of the first program, providing the first program portion to a second demultiplexer, selecting at the second demultiplexer a video portion of the first program portion, decoding the video portion of the first program portion for display, and storing a second program portion of the first program simultaneous to the step of decoding.

Conclusion


10. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Christopher O. Onuaku whose telephone number is (703) 308-7555. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F 8:30-6:00.

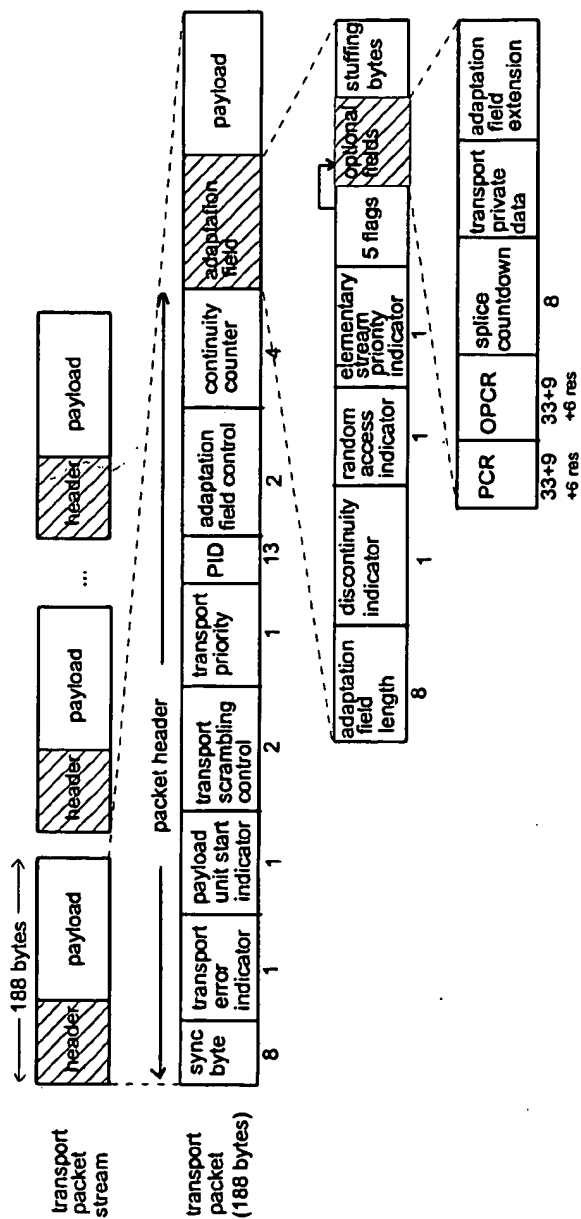
If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's Acting supervisor, Thai Tran, can be reached on 703-305-4725. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 703-872-9306.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free).


COO

6/10/05.


James J. Groody
Supervisory Patent Examiner
Art Unit 262-2616



--PRIOR ART--

FIGURE 1

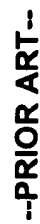
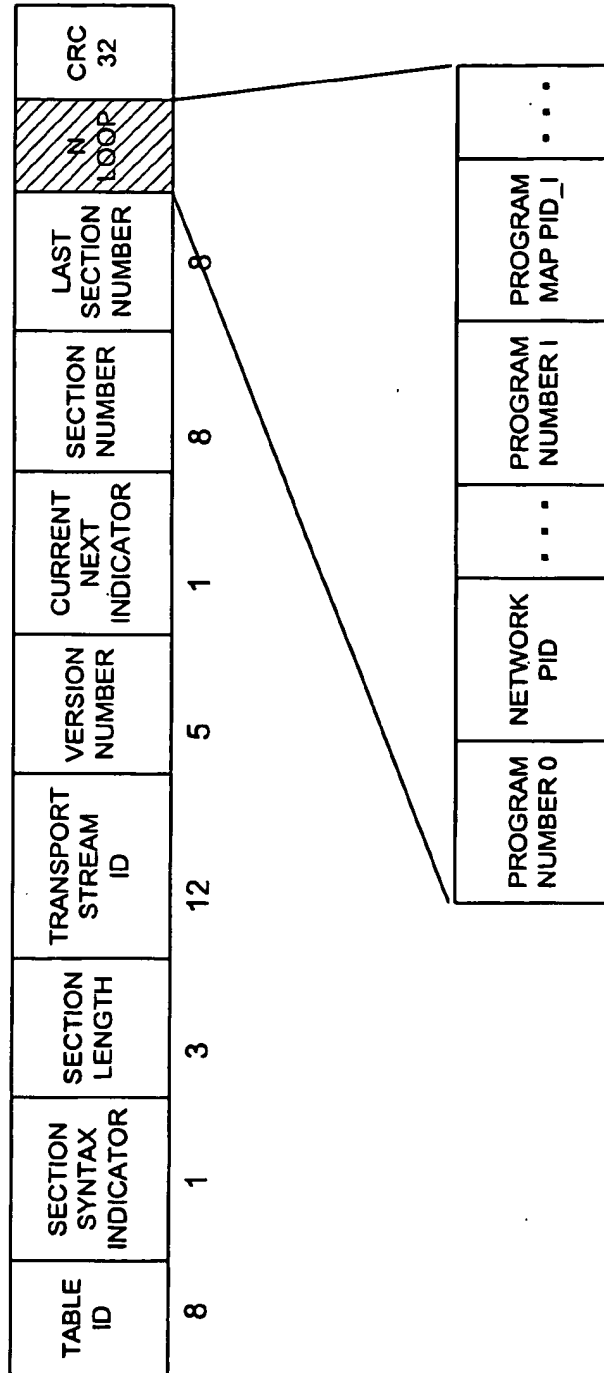


FIGURE 2



--PRIOR ART--

FIGURE 3

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 09/707,060	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination KOVACEVIC, BRANKO	
	Examiner Christopher Onuaku	Art Unit 2616	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
	A	US-6,148,135	11-2000	Suzuki, Mitsuyoshi	386/12
	B	US-			
	C	US-			
	D	US-			
	E	US-			
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	H	US-			
	I	US-			
	J	US-			
	K	US-			
	L	US-			
	M	US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

Index of Claims



Application/Control No.

09/707,060

Examiner

Christopher Onuaku

Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination

KOVACEVIC, BRANKO

Art Unit

2616

✓	Rejected
=	Allowed

—	(Through numeral) Cancelled
÷	Restricted

N	Non-Elected
I	Interference

A	Appeal
O	Objected

Claim		Date											
Final	Original	6/10/05											
	1	✓											
	2	✓											
	3	✓											
	4	✓											
	5	✓											
	6	✓											
	7	✓											
	8	✓											
	9	✓											
	10	✓											
	11	✓											
	12	✓											
	13	✓											
	14	✓											
	15	✓											
	16	✓											
	17	✓											
	18	=											
	19	=											
	20	=											
	21	✓											
	22	✓											
	23	✓											
	24	✓											
	25	✓											
	26	✓											
	27	✓											
	28												
	29												
	30												
	31												
	32												
	33												
	34												
	35												
	36												
	37												
	38												
	39												
	40												
	41												
	42												
	43												
	44												
	45												
	46												
	47												
	48												
	49												
	50												

Claim		Date											
Final	Original												
	51												
	52												
	53												
	54												
	55												
	56												
	57												
	58												
	59												
	60												
	61												
	62												
	63												
	64												
	65												
	66												
	67												
	68												
	69												
	70												
	71												
	72												
	73												
	74												
	75												
	76												
	77												
	78												
	79												
	80												
	81												
	82												
	83												
	84												
	85												
	86												
	87												
	88												
	89												
	90												
	91												
	92												
	93												
	94												
	95												
	96												
	97												
	98												
	99												
	100												

Claim		Date											
Final	Original												
	101												
	102												
	103												
	104												
	105												
	106												
	107												
	108												
	109												
	110												
	111												
	112												
	113												
	114												
	115												
	116												
	117												
	118												
	119												
	120												
	121												
	122												
	123												
	124												
	125												
	126												
	127												
	128												
	129												
	130												
	131												
	132												
	133												
	134												
	135												
	136												
	137												
	138												
	139												
	140												
	141												
	142												
	143												
	144												
	145												
	146												
	147												
	148												
	149												
	150												

Search Notes

Application/Control No.

09/707,060

Examiner

Christopher Onuaku

Applicant(s)/Patent under
Reexamination

KOVACEVIC, BRANKO

Art Unit

2616

SEARCHED

Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
386	12,46,48,6 8,124	5/24/2005	COO
348	423.1	5/24/2005	COO
360	39,48	5/24/2005	COO
369	32.01	5/24/2005	COO

INTERFERENCE SEARCHED

Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner

**SEARCH NOTES
(INCLUDING SEARCH STRATEGY)**

	DATE	EXMR
Thai Tran 386	5/24/2005	COO
Thai Tran 348	5/24/2005	COO
Andy Sniezek 360	5/24/2005	
Thang Tran 369	5/24/2005	COO



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231
www.uspto.gov



Bib Data Sheet

SERIAL NUMBER 09/707,060	FILING DATE 11/06/2000 RULE -	CLASS 386	GROUP ART UNIT 2615 2616	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. ATI000069	
APPLICANTS Branko Kovacevic, Willowdale, CANADA; <i>none</i> ** CONTINUING DATA ***** <i>none</i> ** FOREIGN APPLICATIONS ***** <i>none</i>					
IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED ** 02/08/2001 -					
Foreign Priority claimed <input type="checkbox"/> yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no 35 USC 119 (a-d) conditions <input type="checkbox"/> yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no <input type="checkbox"/> Met after met Allowance <i>none</i> Verified and Acknowledged <i>none</i>		STATE OR COUNTRY CANADA	SHEETS DRAWING 6	TOTAL CLAIMS 27	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 3
ADDRESS Simon Fakhoury Tangalos Frantz & Galasso PLC P O Box 26503 Austin ,TX 78755-0503					
TITLE System for digital time shifting and method thereof					
FILING FEE RECEIVED 836	FEES: Authority has been given in Paper No. _____ to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT No. _____ for following:		<input type="checkbox"/> All Fees <input type="checkbox"/> 1.16 Fees (Filing) <input type="checkbox"/> 1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time) <input type="checkbox"/> 1.18 Fees (Issue) <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Credit		

PATENT APPLICATION
IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
FILING OF A UNITED STATES PATENT APPLICATION

SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF

INVENTOR:

Branko Kovacevic
60 Clipper Road, Suite 1402
Willowdale, Ontario

ATTORNEY OF RECORD
J. GUSTAV LARSON

SIMON, FAKHOURY, TANGALOS, FRANTZ & GALASSO PLC
P.O. Box 26503
Austin, Texas 78755-0503
PHONE (512) 336-8957
FAX (512) 336-9155

SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF

Field Of The Invention

The present invention relates generally to time shifting of video data, and more specifically to time shifting of digital video data.

Background Of The Invention

Systems for time shifting a viewed program are known in the industry. For example, if a viewer is interrupted by a phone call during a television program, the program can be recorded for a few minutes and then played back from the point of interruption while additional video information is continually recorded. One prior art method of accomplishing time shifting is to capture the rendered video signal. When the rendered signal is an analog signal it is digitized and stored. When the rendered signal is a digital signal it can be captured directly. Once captured, the rendered digital data can be stored directly. A digital signal stored directly can require a large amount of storage space, even when only a few minutes of video are captured. The digital signal can be compressed to reduce the amount of storage space required. However, compressing a video signal requires additional processing power, resulting in additional costs.

As the use of digital video data becomes increasingly common, a method and apparatus for time shifting a digital program that is more efficient than those known in art would be advantageous. One known method to provide digital video data is to provide the data using a specific protocol that has the ability to transmit the digital video data in a compressed format. An example of one such format is known as MPEG-2, and has been approved by the International Organization for Standards (ISO) Moving Pictures Experts Group (MPEG group). MPEG-2 is a versatile communication standard that gives theoretical explanations needed to implement an MPEG-2 decoder through the syntax and semantics of coded bit-streams. MPEG-2 is an open standard and continues to

evolve and be applied to a wide variety of applications ranging from video conferencing to High Definition Television (HDTV). The MPEG-2 standard, as a generic and open standard, is intended for variety of audio/video coding applications.

One method of transporting large amounts of various types of transport stream data is to use a multiplexed packetized data stream capable of carrying real-time multimedia programs. One example of a multiplexed packetized data stream is described in the standard ISO/IEC 13818-1 and will be referred to as a transport stream. Transport streams generally offer robustness for noisy channels and can carry multiple programs (like multiple TV services) within the same multiplex. The transport stream is based on 188 byte long packets that are well suited for hardware error correction and processing schemes needed in noisy environments, such as coaxial cable television networks and satellite transponders. Such a transport stream facilitates fast program access, channel hopping and synchronization between multiple programs within the transport stream.

A transport stream consists of fixed length packets based on 4 bytes of header followed by 184 bytes of data payload, where data payload is obtained by partitioning larger data blocks. For example, an elementary stream (ES) is a set of data generally consisting of compressed data from a single source, such as a video or audio source, with some additional ancillary data for identification, characterization and synchronization. ES streams are first packetized into either constant length or variable length Packetized Elementary Stream packets (PES packets) consisting of a header and payload. Each PES packet header starts with start code (0x000001) followed with the stream_id byte identifying type of ES underneath.

PES packets from various elementary streams are merged together to form a program (service) with its own system time clock (STC). All ES component streams within one program are synchronized have periodic PTS stamps corresponding to the STC counter to indicate the proper timing for each ES.

The relatively long and most often variable length PES packets are further packetized into shorter TS packets having a constant size of 188 bytes. A small and constant TS packet size makes error recovery easier and faster. Usually, the transport

stream carries several programs, each with its own STC. Each TS packet consists of a TS Packet header with optional Adaptation Field followed by useful data payload containing portion of a PES packet. The TS header consists of a sync byte, flags, indicators information for error detection and timing and Packet_ID (PID) field used to identify elementary stream carried underneath of a PES packet. In addition to identifying specific elementary streams, one PID is used to identify a program specific Information (PSI) table data.

Each TS PSI table is sent in sections, usually occupying one or more TS packets. Four types of PSI tables exist: 1) Program Association Table (PAT) listing unique program_number (as an identifier of each program in one multiplex) and PID of the PMT table; 2) Program Map Table (PMT) listing PIDs of all component streams making a given program. PMT may be constructed for each program separately or be common for a group of programs; 3) Conditional Access Table (CAT) identifying PID of Entitlement Management Messages and ID of used conditional access system if any scrambling of TS or PES packets is done; 4) Private Table carrying Network Information Table (NIT) or private data.

The Hierarchical structure which exists between ES streams, PES and TP packets is illustrated in prior art Figure 1-4.

A method and apparatus for efficient time shifting of multiplexed packetized data streams, such as a packet stream, would be advantageous.

Brief Description Of The Drawings

Figures 1-4 illustrate various information associated with an MPEG transport stream of the prior art.

Figure 5 illustrates in graphical form a time line indicating various modes of
5 operation in accordance with the present invention;

Figure 6 illustrates in block diagram form a specific embodiment of a system having to digital transport stream receivers in accordance with the present invention.

10

Detailed Description Of The Drawings

A specific method and apparatus is disclosed describing a time shifting technique. In one embodiment, the disclosed time shifting technique can be based upon a hardware transport stream demultiplexer that interfaces to a transport stream. The hardware demultiplexer application assists in the extraction and parsing of a multiplexed packetized data stream, such as a MPEG-2 Transport Stream (TS) multiplex. One such hardware demultiplexer is disclosed in pending patent application (990135), which is hereby incorporated herein by reference. The disclosed hardware transport core is used to filter component streams into 15 memory ring buffers, one allocated in the frame memory for the dedicated MPEG-2 video decoder and others in the system memory for the dedicated software parser. It can demultiplex the most frequent transport packets of video stream into an Elementary Stream (ES) by monitoring the first packet identifier (PID) of each TS packet. This flexible filter can be set to extract private data from the adaptation field (AF) or from the PES packet header. Thirty-one other PIDs can be simply filtered and routed to a common (joint) or individual memory buffers for subsequent software processing on the host processor. The basic idea of a time shifting is shown in Figure 5.

Figure 5 illustrates three functions performed by a time shifting system. A first function is to receive a live broadcast stream 510. According to the graph of Figure 5, the live broadcast stream is continuously received during the time represented in Figure 5.

A second function of a time shifting system is to record a specific program after a user activates the time shifting feature. Vector 520 of Figure 5 indicates when a specific program is being recorded by the time shifting system.

A third function of the time shifting system is to display the specific program. Vector 530 of Figure 5 indicates when a specific program is being played back. Specifically, vector portion 531 represents the time where the program is being displayed directly from the live broadcast stream. Vector portion 532 represents the time that the user is unable to view the program, i.e. the user is away from the television. Therefore, in

one embodiment, during this time no program is displayed. In an alternate embodiment, the live feed can continue to be displayed, even though the program is being recorded.

Vector 533 represents the time during which the time-shifted program, which has been stored, is being replayed at a normal playback rate. Note that during this time, the live program feed continues to be recorded for future time shifted play back.

Vector 534 represents a time during which the time shifted program is being replayed at a faster than normal replay rate. By being able to playback at a faster than normal rate, it is possible to catch-up to the live broadcast stream.

The receive-only mode of vector 31 represents where the digital transport stream receiver (DTSR) is receiving a live broadcast and demultiplexing one program of a plurality of programs available in the live broadcast stream. This will be referred to as **Transparent Mode** indicating the transport stream is accessed immediately and not saved. Therefore, from the point of view of digital storage media (DSM), the received data is transparent.

Note that the PAT table is constantly acquired, in transparent mode, and other modes, so that version number change or PMT table PID change for a currently viewed program can be detected. If such a change occurs during the live broadcast of a program, PIDs will be reprogrammed for video and splicing with be handled.

A Continuous Time Shifting Mode occurs during vectors 532-534. Continuous time shifting mode occurs when time shifting is selected by the viewer to store part or all of a program for later viewing after a short or long intermission. During continuous time shifting mode, a selected program from a given multiplex is received and stored on a hard disk, or other storage media, in the form of full transport stream packets or PES packets.

A Part-Time Time-Shifting Mode, when selected by the viewer, allows for replay of a time shifted program or fast forward (FF) replay of a time shifted program at user defined FF speed. In Figure 5 this is represented as vectors 533 and 534. In a

specific embodiment discussed herein, this time-shifting mode is the most demanding mode of the 3 described modes because: the host CPU system is receiving and storing a real time event; at the same time, the host CPU is retrieving saved stream data from the disk; simultaneously with first two operations, the host CPU is performing transport stream de-multiplexing of video, audio, private and PSI/SI data on a host CPU; and at the same time the host CPU is restoring PCR/PTS time-base information as described later.

For some digital television applications, time-shifting may be considered a peak event that occurs sometimes or occasionally. However, some users may depend on it all the time, up to the end of the current program once it was started. For those users, typical operating state of the system is time shifting, de-coupled from the live stream. Time shifting of the digital transport stream should offer the same quality as from the live broadcast (source stream).

Systems suitable for time-shifting need to simultaneously receive and decode a transport stream and handle incoming source stream (to process all PSI and SI data) and record incoming source stream as a full entity or just its one program. Time shifting allows the viewer to step away from the TV monitor without missing any of the program parts. One embodiment of time shifting includes storing all transport packets received on the transport stream. Another embodiment of time shifting that is more efficient includes: 1) selecting just the transport packets of interest (PSI, SI, video, audio and data packets) that constitute one program event to minimize the bit-rate of the recorded stream, to minimize the bandwidth through the host bus interface unit, and to minimize hard disk head movement (if any); 2) increasing the amount of storage and useful life of the hard disk; and 3) assuring that the amount of data that needs to be processed by the host processor is received and stored as: transport stream packets; PES packets of video, audio, data, PSI and SI content, de-multiplexed transport; or PES packets of video and audio and bus master compressed video into the video bit-stream buffer of the MPEG video decoding device.

Selection of just one time shifted program reduces the potentially high bit-rate of a transport stream multiplex to a manageable size, suitable for storage on current 10GB hard disk units (two hours of 10Mbps stream). Obviously, a large disk drive is needed to allow any reasonable length of time shifting. In time shifting mode where time shifted material is simultaneously received and stored, the bit-rate of the host bus-interface unit (HBIU) needs to be double a system where the HBIU is only responsible for playing a single program stream. Generally the bandwidth needed is calculated to be approximately 20Mbps instead 10Mbps.

Because closed or proprietary systems, such as set-top boxes, usually do not share the hard disk drive with other systems, very specialized disk drives for audio-video applications with specialized interfaces can be used. Hard drive features that would be advantageous include: 1) Increasing access speeds and sustained sequence transfers in two directions; 2) Having deferred re-calibration of drive heads to prevent glitches or latencies during playback; 3) Having head offsets to prevent losing a revolution when going from side to side on a platter; 4) Supporting on the fly error correction; and 5) Having embedded multi-disk drive units that decrease access latencies.

The operating system can play a significant role in the efficient use of the drive by accessing most frequent video data in large blocks and decreasing seek time. Generally, larger read/write blocks increase efficiency of data storage and retrieval. Sometimes they can cause unwanted glitches by increasing latency during access.

The first time shifting mode of operation is a receive-only mode. During receive-only mode of operation a master digital time shifting receiver (DTSR) 610, of Figure 6, is programmed to receive and parse transport stream packets matching video and PCR PIDs. A host CPU 632 is assisting MPEG-2 clock recovery, and the same recovered clock data is supplying Master DTSR 610 and the Secondary DTSR 620. In one embodiment, the recovered clock is provided to the secondary DTSR 620 registers through the use of the system memory controller 630. Also, the Master DTSR 610 is programmed to perform PID filtering of audio, private, and PSI/SI PIDs programmed in the auxiliary PID registers. Secondary DTSR 620 is programmed for PID filtering

operations on Video PID programmed on a first auxiliary PID register. However, since the receiver is in receive-only mode, the video transport packets in the ring buffer 624 are disregarded. The clock recovery algorithm is suppressed on the secondary DTSR 620. Only STC of the slave DTSR is set upon the channel change. Host CPU 632 performs PES parsing of audio transport stream packets, decode and presentation of audio frames (on AC-97 codec or wave device), and continuous parsing and data processing of PSI sections monitoring real-time events like PID change, PCR discontinuity or splicing of audio stream. This activity by the host CPU 632 is part of the normal receive only mode of operation where a specified channel is being decoded and displayed. Specific systems and methods for supporting these processes are described in the patent application already incorporated by reference.

When in continuous time-shifting mode of operation, the host CPU 632 performs additional processing including: retrieval; multiplexing; time base corrections; storage of video audio, private and PSI/SI transport stream packets from multiple buffers 614 allocated in the memory space of the host CPU. In one embodiment, however, the master DTSR 620 is used to decode and display video stream as describe previously with reference to receive only mode. Transport packets from a common program are retrieved from the buffer 614 and provided to a digital storage media circular file system in a multiplexed manner. Multiplexing is performed by inserting audio, video, private, and PSI/SI transport stream packets to satisfy a group of relevant criteria.

Fundamental functions performed during continuous digital time shifting include:

- 1) Preserving of original ES_rate of each component stream;
- 2) Limiting PCR jitter of newly created single program multiplex;
- 3) Preserving VBV_delay value (the number of periods of a 90KHz clock derived from the 27MHz system clock that the VBV shall wait after receiving the final byte of the picture start code before decoding the picture) to insure non-interrupted MPEG video decode after initial VBV_delay time in constant bit-rate (CBR) stream environments;
- 4) Preventing underflow or overflow of elementary stream decoder buffers in accordance with the T_STD model defined in ISO/IEC 13818-1 standard;
- 5) providing PID values in the video or audio TS packets that were originally defined in the PMT section to be a video or audio PIDs. Alternatively, a new artificial

PCR stream can be separately created and injected as TS PCR packets at the rate of at least 10 times per second to create a new time base for decimated, time-shifted stream stored on the DSM. Whereby, the original PAT transport packet is modified or a new PAT packet is inserted into the stream instead of the original PAT section to indicate a single program only whose PMT section indicates video, audio, PCR and other PID that carry subtitles, program descriptions, etc. As a stable clock source, STC of the Master DTSR is used to measure elapsed time between two PCR samples; 6) Providing PTS values in the video, audio or private data streams by using STC of the Master DTSR as elapsed time counter; and 7) Initializing STC of the playback DTSR device to a first available PCR value encoded in the stream saved on DSM media, immediately after channel change.

While in part-time digital time-shifting mode, the host CPU 632 performs some additional processing like retrieval and de-multiplexing of the single program transport stream created in continuous time digital time-shifting mode during a storage process. Generally, the playback of the stored program is combined with continued transport stream de-multiplexing and recording of the real-time transport stream. Such a mode of operation is the most intensive mode of operation because the host CPU 632 must create/store a multiplexed single program transport stream from a continued reception of a live broadcast; and retrieve and de-multiplex saved content from a digital storage media while performing transport stream de-multiplexing, audio decode, and bus mastering elementary stream video to the MPEG video decoder.

In one implementation, an MPEG decoder associated with the Master DTSR 610 is used to decode and display a video stream from a DSM media and receive private data, and PSI/SI sections from a live broadcast. In such a case, a video PID of the Master DTSR 610 is disabled, while video data with its PTS information is fed directly to the MPEG decoder using the system memory controller 630. However, PCR PID is programmed on a Master DTSR so that MPEG clock recovery continues from a live transport stream feed and is supplied to the STC counters of both the master DTSR 610 and the second DTSR 620. In one implementation, only the video PID is programmed into the Slave DTSR for retrieving live video stream and sending it to circular buffer on

the host system in the form of a full MPEG-2 transport stream packets, while the Master DTSR is used to buffer the non-video components of a specific program.

In another embodiment, a different partition of the software tasks is possible on the host CPU 632 to achieve all three modes of a digital time shifting. In the second embodiment, a first DTSR is used as a combo video-PCR only device, either to receive and decode video from a live broadcast or from a DSM media. The PCR PID of the first DTSR is programmed always to match live broadcast, and full clock recovery is done by the first DTSR. A second DTSR can be used in all 3 modes to receive video, audio, private data and PSI/SI sections, all utilizing auxiliary PID filters and received as full MPEG-2 transport packets arriving in the single memory queue. This way, the temporal order of a stream and validity of the T-STD decoder model is inherently preserved. Also, the amount of the host DRAM memory required for queue allocation is less than in the first case. In both embodiments, a quality digital stream time shifting at the transport packet level is achieved.

In yet another operating mode, a different partition of the software tasks is possible on the host CPU 632 to achieve all three modes of digital time shifting by storing PES layers as a basic format of the audio/video data saved on a DSM. In PES operating mode, two hardware embodiments are possible, the same as in TP operating mode.

In a first hardware embodiment, the first DTSM is used as a combo device, to achieve playback of live or stored MPEG video and reception of audio, private & PSI/SI content. The second device is used only to receive and de-multiplex MPEG-2 video transport stream and retrieve MPEG-2 elementary stream from a live broadcast. Upon retrieval of ES video, PES packets are formed and stored on the DSM media.

In the second hardware embodiment, the first DTSM is used as a combo video-PCR only device, either to receive and decode video from a live broadcast or from a DSM media. The PCR PID is programmed always to match live broadcast, and full clock recovery is done by the first DTSR. A second DTSR is used in all 3 time-shifting modes to receive audio, private data, PSI/SI sections, by utilizing auxiliary PID filters to store

the transport packets to a single memory queue. That way, a temporal order of a stream and validity of T-STD decoder model is already preserved.

5 In yet another time shifting embodiment, the video is de-multiplexed to the level of elementary stream and stored at the bit-stream buffer of the MPEG video decoder physically allocated in the frame memory. The MPEG video stream is then retrieved from this buffer by a software processing thread running on a host CPU. Every time a picture start code is found in the video bit-stream buffer, a full compressed MPEG picture, in the form of elementary stream, is sent to the system memory buffer by DMA. One such method is disclosed in patent application (990135) which is hereby incorporated herein
10 by reference.

Before storing the full compressed MPEG picture in the DSM, a PES packet header is added. The audio stream is de-multiplexed and decoded by the host CPU. In a similar fashion as the video, prior to audio decoding, the audio frames are packetized into PES packets. Essential information from the PSI/SI/private data tables is decoded and
15 stored in a pure source form on a DSM. This way, further reduction of the host DRAM memory requirements for queue allocation and memory on the DSM media is reduced. An advantage of this mode is reduction of CPU cycles needed for A/V playback of stored data due to the PES format of audio/video data. PES de-multiplexing is done in place, passing pointers to the payload of PES packets that contain video or audio frames,
20 other implementations required they be sent by DMA to the video decoder before they were decoded on host CPU (MPEG or AC-3 audio). As a result, the host CPU doesn't move any raw audio or video data, and host CPU utilization is reduced in order of magnitude compared to TS playback operating mode.

25 In the foregoing specification, the invention has been described with reference to specific embodiments. However, one of ordinary skill in the art appreciates that various modifications and changes can be made without departing from the scope of the present invention as set forth in the claims below. For example, the specific time-shifting implementation has been described as with reference to a specific transport stream demultiplexer, and described in a previous applications which have been incorporated by

reference. Different transport stream demultiplexers and method of implementing specific aspects of the present invention can be used as well. Likewise, specific partitions between hardware and software implementations have been described, which can vary depending upon the implemented demultiplexer. For example, the video stream parser

5 can be designed to support routing the parsed video data to a circular buffer that is accessible by the system memory controller. Accordingly, the specification and figures are to be regarded in an illustrative rather than a restrictive sense, and all such modifications are intended to be included within the scope of present invention. In the claims, means-plus-function clause(s), if any, cover the structures described herein that

10 perform the recited function(s). The mean-plus-function clause(s) also cover structural equivalents and equivalent structures that perform the recited function(s). Benefits, other advantages, and solutions to problems have been described above with regard to specific embodiments. However, the benefits, advantages, solutions to problems, and any element(s) that may cause any benefit, advantage, or solution to occur or become more

15 pronounced are not to be construed as a critical, required, or essential feature or element of any or all the claims.

**RECEIVED**
CENTRAL FAX CENTER

SEP 15 2005

FACSIMILE COVER SHEET**DATE:** 9/15/2005**TO:** Examiner ONUAKU,
Christopher**FAX NO.:** 571-273-8300

USPTO GPAU 2616

FROM: Ryan S. Davidson
Reg. No.: 51,596**RE U.S. App. No.:** 09/707,060, filed 11/06/2000**Applicant(s):** Branko KOVACEVIC**Atty Dkt No.:** ATI0000690 (1376-0000690)**Title:** SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD
THEREOF**NO. OF PAGES (including Cover Sheet):** 12**MESSAGE:**

Attached please find:

- ☒ Transmittal Form (1 pg)
- ☒ Response to Non-Final Office Action (0 pgs)

5000 Plaza On The Lake
Suite 265
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78746Tel: (512) 327-5515
Fax: (512) 327-5452
www.tla-law.com**CONFIDENTIALITY NOTE**

The pages accompanying this facsimile transmission contain information from the law office of Toler, Larson & Abel, L.L.P. and are confidential and privileged. The information is intended to be used by the individual(s) or entity(ies) named on this cover sheet only. If you are not the intended recipient be aware that reading disclosing copying distribution or use of the contents of this transmission is prohibited. Please notify us immediately if you have received this transmission in error at the number listed above and return the document to us via regular mail.

SEP. 15. 2005 9:17PM

TL&A 512-327-5452

RECEIVED
CENTRAL FAX CENTER

NO. 2806 P. 2

SEP 15 2005

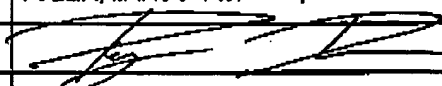
PTO/SB/21 (09-04)


Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0851-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

TRANSMITTAL FORM (to be used for all correspondence after initial filing)	Application Number	09/707,060	
	Filing Date	11/06/2000	
	First Named Inventor	Branko KOVACEVIC	
	Art Unit	2616	
	Examiner Name	ONUAKU, Christopher	
Total Number of Pages in This Submission	11	Attorney Docket Number	ATI0000690 (1376-0000690)

ENCLOSURES (Check all that apply)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Fee Transmittal Form <input type="checkbox"/> Fee Attached <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Amendment/Reply <input type="checkbox"/> After Final <input type="checkbox"/> Affidavits/declaration(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Extension of Time Request <input type="checkbox"/> Express Abandonment Request <input type="checkbox"/> Information Disclosure Statement <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Copy of Priority Document(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Reply to Missing Parts/Incomplete Application <input type="checkbox"/> Reply to Missing Parts under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53	<input type="checkbox"/> Drawing(s) Replacement Sheets 1, 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Licensing-related Papers <input type="checkbox"/> Petition <input type="checkbox"/> Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application <input type="checkbox"/> Power of Attorney, Revocation <input type="checkbox"/> Change of Correspondence Address <input type="checkbox"/> Terminal Disclaimer <input type="checkbox"/> Request for Refund <input type="checkbox"/> CD, Number of CD(s) _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Landscape Table on CD	<input type="checkbox"/> After Allowance Communication to TC <input type="checkbox"/> Appeal Communication to Board of Appeals and Interferences <input type="checkbox"/> Appeal Communication to TC (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief) <input type="checkbox"/> Proprietary Information <input type="checkbox"/> Status Letter <input type="checkbox"/> Other Enclosure(s) (please identify below):
Remarks CUSTOMER NO.: 34456		

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT			
Firm Name	TOLER, LARSON & ABEL, LLP		
Signature			
Printed name	Ryan S. Davidson		
Date	15 September 2005	Reg. No.	61,596

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING			
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on the date shown below:			
Signature			
Typed or printed name	Ryan S. Davidson	Date	15 September 2005

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PATENT

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

RECEIVED
CENTRAL FAX CENTER

SEP 15 2005

Applicant: Branko KOVACEVIC
Title: SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF
App. No.: 09/707,060 Filed: 11/06/2000
Examiner: ONUAKU, Christopher Group Art Unit: 2616
Customer No.: 34456 Confirmation No.: 5798
Atty. Dkt. No.: ATI0000690
(1376-0000690)

Mail Stop AMENDMENT
Commissioner for Patents
PO Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

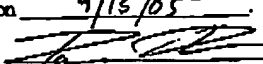
RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION

Dear Sir:

In response to the Office Action mailed June 15, 2005, please amend the above-identified application as follows:

Claim Amendments begin on page 2.

Remarks begin on page 8.

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING	
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail, in an envelope addressed to the Commissioner for Patents on <u>9/15/05</u> .	
Ryan S. Davidson	
Typed or Printed Name	Signature

IN THE CLAIMS:

This listing of claims will replace all prior versions, and listings, of claims in the application:

Claims Listing:

1. (Previously Presented) A method comprising:
receiving a multiplexed packetized data stream that carries real-time multimedia programs;
during a first time:
storing a first portion of the packetized data stream representing video data and timing data of a program;
setting a system time indicator to a stored system time value, wherein the stored system time value is based on a portion of the timing data of the first portion of the packetized data stream;
during a second time:
incrementing the system time indicator;
retrieving the video data of the first portion of the packetized data stream for video decoding; and
storing a second portion of the packetized data stream representing video data and timing data of the program.
2. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 1, wherein
storing the first portion of the packetized data stream includes the first portion of the packetized data stream representing audio data of the program;
storing the second portion of the packetized data stream includes the second portion of the packetized data stream representing audio data of the program;
the method further including:
during the second time:
accessing the audio data of the first portion of the packetized data stream for audio playback.

3. (Original) The method of claim 1, wherein the multiplexed packetized data stream is a multiplexed packetized data stream that substantially meets an MPEG2 specification.

4. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 3, wherein storing the first portion includes storing transport stream packets.

5. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 4, wherein storing the first portion includes:
determining transport stream packets containing data associated with the program; and
storing the transport stream packets containing data associated with the program after the step of determining.

6. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 3, wherein storing the first portion includes storing packetized elementary stream (PES) packets.

7. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 6, wherein storing the first portion includes:
determining transport stream packets containing data associated with the program; and
storing PES packets based upon the transport stream packets containing data associated with the program after the step of determining.

8. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 1, wherein storing the first portion of the transport stream includes the timing data including synchronization information used for playing the program back at a real time program bit-rate.

9. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 1, wherein incrementing the system time indicator includes incrementing the system time indicator based upon a signal generated from multiplexed packetized data stream data received after the first time.

10. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 1 further comprising:
decoding the video data of the first portion to provide a decoded video stream.

11. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 10, wherein receiving a multiplexed packetized data stream and decoding the video data are performed by an integrated semiconductor device.

12. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 10 further comprising:
providing the decoded video stream for display at a play back rate.

13. (Original) The method of claim 12 wherein the play back rate is a real time rate.

14. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 12, wherein providing the decoded video stream for display includes determining the play back rate based upon clock recovery data of the first portion of the transport stream, wherein the play back rate varies depending upon a rate at which the first portion of the transport stream data is provided to a decoder during the step of decoding.

15. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 12 wherein providing the decoded video stream for display includes determining the play back rate based upon timing data received from the multiplexed packetized data stream after the first time.

16. (Original) The method of claim 15, wherein the timing data received from the multiplexed packetized data stream after the first time is associated with a current real-time data stream.

17. (Original) The method of claim 12, wherein the play back rate is faster than a real time rate.

18. (Previously Presented) A method comprising:

determining a mode of operation;

during a first mode of operation:

receiving a multiplexed packetized data stream at a first demultiplexer;

selecting a first program from the multiplexed packetized data stream;

decoding a video portion of the first program for display;

during a second mode of operation:

receiving the multiplexed packetized data stream at the first demultiplexer;

selecting the first program from the multiplexed packetized data stream;

storing the first program;

during a third mode of operation:

receiving the multiplexed packetized data stream at the first demultiplexer;

selecting the first program from the multiplexed packetized data stream;

storing a first program portion of the first program;

providing the first program portion to a second demultiplexer;

selecting at the second demultiplexer a video portion of the first program portion;

decoding the video portion of the first program portion for display; and

storing a second program portion of the first program simultaneous to the step of decoding.

19. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 18, further comprising:

during the third mode of operation:

providing the second program portion to a second demultiplexer;

selecting at the second demultiplexer a video portion of the second program portion; and

decoding the video portion of the second program portion for display.

20. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 18 further comprising:[,]

during the third mode of operation:

incrementing a counter associated with the second demultiplexer based upon a signal generated using a live feed of the multiplexed packetized data stream as it is received at the first demultiplexer.

21. (Previously Presented) A system comprising:

a first input node to receive a multiplexed packetized data stream that carries real-time multimedia programs;

a first transport stream demultiplexer having an input coupled to the first input node to select packets of data having a predefined packet identifier and an output to provide the select packets of data;

a storage device having a data port coupled to the output of the first transport stream demultiplexer to receive the select packets, wherein the storage device is to store the select packets;

a first clock recovery module having an input coupled to the first input node, and an output, wherein the first clock recovery module is to generate a clock at the output based upon received timing information transmitted in packets of the multiplexed packetized data stream before it is stored in the storage device; and

a decoder having a first input coupled to the output of the first clock recovery module to receive the clock, a second input coupled the data port of the storage device to receive the select packets, and an output to provide decoded real-time data.

22. (Original) The system of claim 21, wherein the first clock recovery module further generates the clock based upon data transmitted in packets of a currently received multiplexed packetized data stream.

23. (Original) The system of claim 21, wherein the first clock recovery module further generates the clock based upon multiplexed packetized data stream data stored in the storage device

PATENT

24. (Original) The system of claim 21, wherein the decoder includes a video decoder.

25. (Original) The system of claim 24, wherein the decoder includes an audio decoder.

26. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 21 further comprising:
a second transport stream demultiplexer having an input coupled to the data port of the
storage device.

27. (Original) The system of claim 26 further comprising:
a second clock recovery module having an input coupled to the data port of the storage
device to allow STC setting based on a stored system time.

REMARKS

The Office Action dated June 15, 2005 has been received and carefully considered. Reconsideration of the outstanding rejections in the present application is respectfully requested in view of the following remarks.

Anticipation Rejection of Claims 21-27

At pages 2-5 of the Office Action, claims 21-27 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. §102(e) as being anticipated by Suzuki (U.S. Pat. No. 6,148,135), hereinafter "the Suzuki patent." The rejection of claims 21-27 is respectfully traversed.

Claim 21, from which claims 22-27 depend, recites a first input node to receive a multiplexed packetized data stream, a first clock recovery module having an input coupled to the first input node, and an output, wherein the first clock recovery module is to generate a clock at the output based upon received timing information transmitted in packets of a multiplexed packetized data stream *before it is stored in a storage device*.

The Office Action asserts that the system counter 101, system clock reference 3, and system time clock 102 of Figure 1, the video decoder 50 and audio decoder 30 of Figure 4 of Suzuki and the passages of Suzuki at column 10, lines 6-55 and at column 8, line 61 to column 9, line 14 disclose these elements. *Office Action*, pages 3-4. Specifically, the Office Action asserts that the clock recovery module element of claim 21 is anticipated because Suzuki allegedly discloses "system counter 101, system clock reference 3 and system time clock 102" in Figure 1. Additionally, the Office Action refers to the discussion at col. 10, lines 6-55.

Applicants submit that the system time clock (STC) 102 of Suzuki is not generated *before the multiplexed packetized data stream is stored in a storage device*, as provided by claim 21. Suzuki does not disclose or even suggest all of the elements of claim 21, or of claims 22-27 which depend from claim 21. Therefore, the rejection of claims 21-27 is improper and should be withdrawn. Reconsideration and notice to that effect is respectfully requested.

With regard to claim 23, the Office Action asserts that the above-cited passages of Suzuki disclose the features recited in claim 23. Applicants disagree. Specifically, as provided by claim 23, the first clock recovery module generates a clock at the output based upon timing information transmitted in packets of the multiplexed packetized data stream *before it is stored in the storage*

device and based upon multiplexed packetized data stream data stored in the storage device. Suzuki fails to disclose or suggest generating a clock based upon timing information in packets *before it is stored* in the storage device or that the clock is generated based upon stored data, as provided by claim 23. Suzuki teaches generating a system clock reference signal from the video and audio separator 2 based on the coded video and audio data 1. *See Suzuki*, Col. 10, lines 39-43. However, the system time clock (STC) counts time at a predetermined frequency after the system time counter 101 is updated to SCR count. *See Suzuki*, Col. 10, lines 56-58. Suzuki teaches a selector 110 that switches between a system time clock and a video time stamp, so that the resulting clock is based upon one or the other, but not both. Therefore, Suzuki fails to disclose or suggest all of the elements of independent claim 23. Reconsideration and notice to that effect is respectfully requested.

Obviousness Rejection of Claims 1-17

At page 5, para. 5 of the Office Action, claims 1-10 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over the Suzuki patent. Applicants traverse this rejection. The Office Action states:

Suzuki fails to explicitly disclose storing a second portion of the packetized data stream representing video data and timing data of the program, which examiner reads as the output of the video decoder 50 of Fig. 4. Official Notice is taken that it would have been obvious to modify Suzuki by adding a storage means to Suzuki in order to store the decoded video and timing data output of the video decoder 50.

Office Action, p. 7. Applicant respectfully disagrees with the assertion that storing a second portion would have been obvious.

Suzuki discloses a video buffer memory 45 and an audio buffer memory 25, but makes no mention of an additional memory for storing a second portion of a packetized data stream, as recited in claim 1. Applicant respectfully requests that the Office either provide a reference to support the Official Notice or withdraw the Official Notice. Reconsideration and notice is respectfully requested.

The rejection of claims 1-10 is improper, because the cited reference does not teach, suggest or disclose all of the elements of independent claim 1, or by virtue of their dependency, all of the elements of claims 2-10. Thus, the rejection of claims 1-10 should be withdrawn.

At page 9, claims 11-13, 15 and 16 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over the Suzuki patent in view of Morinaga et al. (U.S. Pat. No. 6,792,000), hereinafter "the Moringa patent." At page 11, claims 14 and 17 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over the Suzuki patent in view of the Morinaga patent and further in view of Barton et al. (U.S. Pat. No. 6,233,389), hereinafter "the Barton patent." Claims 11-17 depend from independent claim 1, which, as previously discussed, is not disclosed or suggested by the Suzuki patent. Moreover, both the Moringa patent and the Barton patent fail to disclose or suggest the step of storing a second portion of the packetized data stream, as recited in claim 1. Thus, none of the cited references, alone or in combination, disclose or suggest all of the elements of independent claim 1. Therefore, Suzuki, Moringa and Barton fail to disclose or suggest all of the elements of claims 11-17, at least by virtue of their dependency from claim 1. Therefore, the rejection of claims 11-17 under §103 is improper and should be withdrawn. Reconsideration and notice to that effect is respectfully requested.

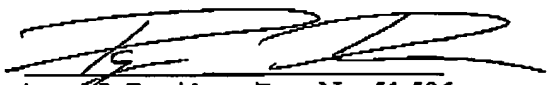
Conclusion

The Applicant respectfully submits that the present application is in condition for allowance, and an early indication of the same is courteously solicited. The Examiner is respectfully requested to contact the undersigned by telephone at the below listed telephone number in order to expedite resolution of any issues and to expedite passage of the present application to issue, if any comments, questions, or suggestions arise in connection with the present application.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any fees which may be required, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number 50-0441.

Respectfully submitted,

15 September 2005
Date


Ryan S. Davidson, Reg. No. 51,596,
TOLER, LARSON & ABEL, L.L.P.
5000 Plaza On The Lake, Suite 265
Austin, Texas 78746
(512) 327-5515 (phone) (512) 327-5452 (fax)

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD

Effective October 1, 2000

Application or Docket Number

09/707060

CLAIMS AS FILED - PART I

(Column 1) (Column 2)

TOTAL CLAIMS		
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA
TOTAL CHARGEABLE CLAIMS	27 minus 20 =	7
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS	3 minus 3 =	-
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT <input type="checkbox"/>		

* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2

CLAIMS AS AMENDED - PART II

122709 (Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3)

AMENDMENT A	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA
	Total	27	Minus	27
	Independent	3	Minus	3
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM <input type="checkbox"/>			

9/15/05

AMENDMENT B	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA
	Total	27	Minus	27
	Independent	3	Minus	3
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM <input type="checkbox"/>			

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

AMENDMENT C	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA
	Total		Minus	
	Independent		Minus	
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM <input type="checkbox"/>			

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.
 ** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20."
 *** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3."
 The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

SMALL ENTITY TYPE ☐

OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY ☐

RATE	FEE
BASIC FEE	355.00
X50=	
X40=	
+135=	
TOTAL	

RATE	FEE
BASIC FEE	710.00
X518=	26
X80=	
+270=	
TOTAL	836

SMALL ENTITY OR

OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X50=	
X40=	
+135=	
TOTAL	

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X518=	
X80=	
+270=	
TOTAL	

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X50=	
X40=	
+135=	
TOTAL	

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X518=	
X80=	
+270=	
TOTAL	

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X50=	
X40=	
+135=	
TOTAL	

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X518=	
X80=	
+270=	
TOTAL	

Freeform Search

Database:	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> US Pre-Grant Publication Full-Text Database US Patents Full-Text Database US OCR Full-Text Database EPO Abstracts Database JPO Abstracts Database Derwent World Patents Index IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletins </div>
Term:	L7 and reference\$ <div style="text-align: right; border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 100%; position: relative;"> <div style="position: absolute; top: -5px; right: -5px;">▲</div> <div style="position: absolute; bottom: -5px; right: -5px;">▼</div> </div> </div>
Display:	<input type="text" value="10"/> Documents in Display Format: <input type="text" value="FULL"/> Starting with Number <input type="text" value="1"/>
Generate: <input type="radio"/> Hit List <input checked="" type="radio"/> Hit Count <input type="radio"/> Side by Side <input type="radio"/> Image	

Search

Clear

Interrupt

Search History

DATE: Thursday, January 12, 2006 [Printable Copy](#) [Create Case](#)

Set Name Query

side by side

DB=USPT; PLUR=YES; OP=OR

L8 L7 and reference\$

L7 L6 and program\$1

L6 L5 and packet\$

L5 L4 and (decod\$ near5 stor\$)

L4 L3 and (decod\$ same stor\$)

L3 L2 and stor\$

L2 L1 and decod\$

L1 (386/46,48,68,126 or 348/423.1 or 360/39,48 or 369/32.01).ccls.

Hit Count Set Name

result set

204 L8

211 L7

263 L6

623 L5

1278 L4

1904 L3

2037 L2

3547 L1

END OF SEARCH HISTORY



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/707,060	11/06/2000	Branko Kovacevic	ATI000069	5798

34456 7590 01/20/2006
TOLER & LARSON & ABEL L.L.P.
5000 PLAZA ON THE LAKE STE 265
AUSTIN, TX 78746

EXAMINER

ONUAKU, CHRISTOPHER O

ART UNIT PAPER NUMBER

2616

DATE MAILED: 01/20/2006

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

Office Action Summary

Application No.

09/707,060

Applicant(s)

KOVACEVIC, BRANKO

Examiner

Christopher Onuaku

Art Unit

2616

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTH(S) OR THIRTY (30) DAYS, WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

- 1) ☒ Responsive to communication(s) filed on the response to Office Action filed 9/15.
- 2a) ☒ This action is **FINAL**. 2b) ☐ This action is non-final.
- 3) ☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims

- 4) ☒ Claim(s) 1-27 is/are pending in the application.
- 4a) Of the above claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.
- 5) ☒ Claim(s) 18-20 is/are allowed.
- 6) ☒ Claim(s) 1-17 and 21-27 is/are rejected.
- 7) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.
- 8) ☐ Claim(s) _____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement.

Application Papers

- 9) ☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.
- 10) ☐ The drawing(s) filed on _____ is/are: a) ☐ accepted or b) ☐ objected to by the Examiner.
Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).
Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).
- 11) ☐ The oath or declaration is objected to by the Examiner. Note the attached Office Action or form PTO-152.

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

- 12) ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).
- a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some * c) ☐ None of:
1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
 2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.
 3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

* See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)

- 1) ☒ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)
- 2) ☐ Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)
- 3) ☐ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO-1449 or PTO/SB/08)
Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____
- 4) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413)
Paper No(s)/Mail Date. _____
- 5) ☐ Notice of Informal Patent Application (PTO-152)
- 6) ☐ Other: _____

DETAILED ACTION

Response to Arguments

1. Applicant's arguments filed 9/15/05 have been fully considered but they are not persuasive.

With reference to claim 21, applicant argues that the system time clock (STC) 102 of Suzuki is not generated before the multiplexed packetized data stream is stored in a storage device, as provided by claim 21.

In response, examiner sees that the applicant is misreading and misinterpreting the pertinent portion of the claimed invention of claim 21. The pertinent portion of claim 21 recites "... A first clock recovery module having an input coupled to the first input node, and an output, wherein the first clock recovery module is to generate a clock at the output based upon received timing information transmitted in packets of the multiplexed packetized data stream before it is stored in the storage device ... "

In col.10, 10, lines 35- Suzuki discloses that immediately after the video and audio reproducing device is powered on, the selector 110 selects the system clock reference (SCR) 3, and updates the system time counter 101 by the count of the system clock reference 3, The system clock reference (SCR) 3 is contained in the headers of the respective frames in the coded video and audio data 1 of Fig.4, and is a reference clock transmitted from the transmitting terminal to provide the system with the absolute time periodically.

The claim 21 recitation of "wherein the first clock recovery module is to generate a clock at the output based upon received timing information transmitted in packets of the multiplexed packetized data stream before it (select packets of the packetized data stream) is stored in the storage", refers to the select packets of the packetized data stream, since, from the claim 21 recitation (wherein the storage device is to store the select packets), what is stored in the storage device is the select packets of the packetized data stream **not** a clock. And the received timing information transmitted in packets of the multiplexed packetized data stream is the system clock reference 3, which system clock reference 3 is transmitted along within the packets before the packetized data stream is stored in the storage device.

This is the examiner's reading of the word "it" in the recitation "before it is stored in the storage device". Otherwise, the applicant must define in the claim recitation explicitly what else the word "it" is referring to.

With reference to claim 1, applicant requests for a reference to support the Official Notice taken by the examiner that video output of a video decoder can be stored in a storage device.

In response, applicant is referred to Katto (US 6,072,832) reference which, as shown in Fig.1, teaches wherein the video output from the video decoder 109 is stored in the video memory 110. It must be noted that the video packet 150, as shown in Fig.9 constitutes compressed data and a header containing a time stamp (see at least col.7, lines 38-65).

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 102

2. The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of 35 U.S.C. 102 that form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

A person shall be entitled to a patent unless –

(e) the invention was described in (1) an application for patent, published under section 122(b), by another filed in the United States before the invention by the applicant for patent or (2) a patent granted on an application for patent by another filed in the United States before the invention by the applicant for patent, except that an international application filed under the treaty defined in section 351(a) shall have the effects for purposes of this subsection of an application filed in the United States only if the international application designated the United States and was published under Article 21(2) of such treaty in the English language.

3. Claims 21-27 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(e) as being anticipated by Suzuki (US 6,148,135).

Regarding claim 21, Suzuki discloses a video and audio synchronization controller for decoding coded video and audio data and for synchronizing video data with audio data and a video decoding device in the video and audio reproducing device for preventing the video buffer memory from becoming empty (underflow) or full (overflow), comprising:

a) a first input node to receive a multiplexed packetized data stream that carries real-time multimedia programs (see Fig.4, video and audio separator 2 which receives coded video and audio data 1; col.8, lines 35-60);

b) a first transport stream demultiplexer having an input coupled to the first input node to select packets of data having a predefined packet identifier and an output to provide the select packets of data (see Fig.4, video and audio separator 2 which receives coded video and audio data 1; col.8, lines 35-60; and col.9, lines 20-32), here

Art Unit: 2616

video and audio packets are disclosed and each packet has a frame header, and each video and audio packet header includes vide presentation time stamp

c) a storage device having a data port coupled to the output of the first transport stream demultiplexer to receive the select packets, wherein the storage device is to store the select packets (see Fig.4; video buffer memory 45 and audio buffer memory 25; col.8, line 61 to col.9, line 14);

d) a first clock recovery module having an input coupled to the first input node, and an output, wherein the clock recovery module is to generate a clock at the output based upon received timing information transmitted in packets of the multiplexed packetized data stream before it is stored in the storage device (see Fig.1; system counter 101; system clock reference 3 and system time clock 102; col.10, lines 6-55); and

e) a decoder having a first input coupled to the output of the first clock recovery system to receive the clock, a second input coupled to the data port of the storage device to receive the select packets, and an output to provide decoded real-time data (see Fig.4; video decoder 50 and audio decoder 30; col.8, line 61 to col.9, line 14).

Regarding claim 22, Suzuki discloses wherein the first clock recovery module further generates the clock based upon data transmitted in packets of a currently received multiplexed packetized data stream (see Fig.1; system time counter 101 and system clock reference 3; col.10, lines 6-55).

Regarding claim 23, Suzuki discloses wherein the first clock recovery module further generates the clock based upon multiplexed packetized data stream data stored in the storage device (see Fig.1; system time counter 101 and system clock reference 3; col.10, lines 6-55), here the SCR 3, the video time stamp and the video data packet are received by the video and audio separator 2 and stored in the video buffer memory, for example.

Regarding claims 24&25, Suzuki discloses wherein the decoder includes a video decoder and wherein the decoder includes an audio decoder (see Fig.; video decoder 50 and audio decoder 30; col.8, line 61 to col.9, line 14).

Regarding claim 26, Suzuki discloses a second transport stream demultiplexer having an input coupled to the data port of the storage device (see Fig.14; and audio and video separator 2; video buffer memory 45 and audio buffer memory 25; col.8, line 36 to col.9, line 14) here Suzuki discloses that the receiver of Fig.4 can be used to receive video and audio from satellite or cable communication lines, and in any of the cases the audio and video separator 2 serves as a 'second' demultiplexer.

Regarding claim 27, Suzuki discloses a second clock recovery module having an input coupled to the data port of the storage device to allow STC setting based on the stored system time (see Fig.1, system time clock counter 101 and STC 102, wherein the system time clock counter counts up the the updated system time clock (STC) 102

by setting to the count of the system clock reference 3 which is included in the header of the video frame; col.10, lines 32-55).

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

4. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negated by the manner in which the invention was made.

5. Claims 1-10 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Suzuki (US 6,148,135).

Regarding claim 1, Suzuki discloses a video and audio synchronization controller for decoding coded video and audio data and for synchronizing video data with audio data and a video decoding device in the video and audio reproducing device for preventing the video buffer memory from becoming empty (underflow) or full (overflow), comprising the method of:

a) receiving a multiplexed packetized data stream that carries real-time multimedia programs (see Fig.4 which is used as a receiver that receives video and audio data packets; col.8, lines 49-60);

b) storing a first portion of the packetized data stream representing video data and timing of a program (see Fig.4, video buffer memory 45; col.8, lines 61-67), here video buffer memory stores the received video data;

c) setting a system time indicator (clock) to a stored system time value, wherein the stored system time value is based on a portion of the timing data of the first portion of the packetized data stream (see Fig.1, selector 110, system time counter 101, video synchronization comparator 109 and audio synchronization comparator 103; col.10, lines 6-23), here the selector 110 selects either the system clock reference (SCR) 3 or the delayed video time stamp (V-TS) 49. The system time counter sets the timing according to the output from the selector 110, counts the clocks, and generates and outputs the system time clock (STC) 102;

d) incrementing the system time indicator (see col.10, lines 33-55), here selector 110, selects SCR 3 and updates system time counter 101 by the count of the system clock reference 3. The system clock reference 3 is contained in the headers of the respective frames in the coded video and audio data, and is a reference clock transmitted from the transmitting terminal to provide the system with the absolute time periodically;

d) retrieving the video data of the first portion of the packetized data stream for video decoding (see Fig.4, col.8, line 61 to col.9, line 3), here the coded video data 41 and video time stamp 42, stored in the video buffer memory 45, are output from the video buffer memory 45 to the video decoder 50, and in col.11, lines 10-48, the decoding process is detailed.

Suzuki fails to explicitly disclose storing a second portion of the packetized data stream representing video data and timing data of the program, which examiner reads as the output of the video decoder 50 of Fig.4. Official Notice is taken that it would have

been obvious to modify Suzuki by adding a storage means to Suzuki in order to store the decoded video and timing data output of the video decoder 50

Regarding claim 2, Suzuki discloses the method wherein:

a) storing the first portion of the packetized data stream includes the first portion of the packetized data stream representing audio data of the program (Fig.4; audio buffer memory 25; col.9, lines 4-14);

b) as discussed in claim 1 above, Suzuki fails to explicit disclose storing the second portion of the packetized data stream includes the second portion of the packetized data stream representing audio data of the program. Official Notice is taken that it would have been obvious to modify Suzuki by adding a storage means to Suzuki in order to store the decoded audio and timing data output of the audio decoder 30.

Suzuki further discloses accessing the audio data of the first portion of the packetized data stream for audio playback (see Fig.4, audio buffer memory 25 and audio decoder 30 and delayed coded audio data 28 which is retrieved (played back) from the audio buffer memory 25 and output to the audio decoder 30; col.9, lines 4-14)

Regarding claim 3, Suzuki discloses the method comprising wherein the multiplexed data stream is a multiplexed packetized data stream that substantially meets an MPEG2 specifications (see col.3, lines 34-42; and col.8, lines 12-13).

Regarding claim 4, Suzuki discloses the method comprising wherein the step of storing the first portion includes storing transport stream packets (see col.3, lines 34-42; and col.9, lines 20-32).

Regarding claim 5, Suzuki discloses the method comprising wherein the step of storing the first portion includes the sub steps of determining transport stream packets containing data associated with the program and storing the transport stream packets containing data associated with the program after the step of determining (see Fig.4, audio and video separator 2, and video time stamp; col.8, lines 49-67).

Regarding claim 6, Suzuki disclose the method comprising wherein the step of storing the first portion includes storing packetized elementary stream (PES) packets (see col.3, lines 34-42 and col.9, lines 20-32), here examiner reads MPEG coded video signal stream and video and audio packets as PES packets.

Regarding claim 7, the claimed limitations of claim 7 are accommodated in the discussions of claims 5&6 above.

Regarding claim 8, Suzuki discloses the method wherein the step of storing the first portion of the transport stream includes the timing data including synchronization information used for playing the program back at a real time program bit-rate (see video and audio time col.12, line 42 to col.13, line 8).

Regarding claim 9, Suzuki discloses wherein incrementing the system time indicator includes incrementing the system time indicator based upon a signal generated from multiplexed packetized data stream data received after the first time (see Fig.1; selector 110, system clock reference 3 and system time counter 101; col.10, lines 33-55), here the selector 110 selects the system clock reference, and updates the system time counter 101 by the count of the system clock reference 3.

Regarding claim 10, Suzuki discloses the method of decoding the video data of the first portion to provide a decoded video stream (see Fig.4; video decoder 50; col.8, line 61 to col.9, line 3).

6. Claims 11-13,15&16 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Suzuki in view of Morinaga et al (US 6,792,000).

Regarding claim 11, Suzuki fails to explicitly disclose the method wherein receiving a multiplexed packetized data stream and decoding the video data are performed by an integrated semiconductor device. Morinaga et al teach a data processing apparatus/method and a data recording medium that are capable of simultaneous recording and reproducing of a digital satellite broadcast program, wherein when the received transport stream is to be reproduced, the switch 31 selects the received transport stream from among two transports supplied thereto and supplies it to an MVLink-IC (MVLink-IC integrated circuit 16. The MVLink-IC 16 subjects the link

layer processing to the output transport stream, and supplies it to PHY-IC 17.

Otherwise, the MVLink-IC supplies the output transport stream to a DEMUX 18 (see Fig.1;(MV Link-IC 16 and PHY-IC 17 of Fig.1&2; col.3, lines 19-32). It would have been obvious to modify Suzuki by realizing Suzuki with an integrated semiconductor device, as taught by Morinaga, since this provides the desirable advantage of receiving and decoding packetized data stream using an integrated semiconductor device, as an alternate means of receiving and decoding packetized data stream.

Regarding claim 12, Morinaga et al further disclose the method comprising providing the decoded video stream for display at a play back rate (see col.3, lines 60-65; col.10, lines 21-26).

Regarding claim 13, Morinaga et al further disclose the method wherein the play back rate is a real time rate (see col.5, lines 58-63 and col.13 lines 6-12).

Regarding claim 15, Morinaga et al further disclose the method wherein providing the decoded video stream for display includes determining the playback rate based upon timing data received from the multiplexed packetized data stream after the first time (see col.5, lines 58-63 and col.13 lines 6-12), here the play back rate is based on the real time rate, since Morinaga is processing real time data stream.

Regarding claim 16, Morinaga et al further disclose the method wherein the timing data received from the multiplexed packetized data stream after the first time is associated with a current real time data stream (see col.5, lines 58-63 and col.13 lines 6-12), here the play back rate is based on the current real time rate, since Morinaga is processing current real time data stream.

7. Claims 14&17 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Suzuki in view of Morinaga et al and further in view of Barton et al (US 6,233,389).

Regarding claim 14, Suzuki and Morinaga disclose the method wherein the providing the decoded video data for display includes determining the playback rate based upon the clock recover data of the first portion (the recorded portion) of the transport stream (see Morinaga col.12, line 56 to col.13, 11).

Suzuki and Morinaga fail to explicitly disclose the method wherein the playback rate will vary depending upon a rate at which the first portion (the recorded portion) of the transport stream data is provided to a decoder during the decoding function.

Barton et al teach time shifting of television broadcast signals, including the real time capture, storage, and display of television broadcast signals wherein a user can be watching one program while another stream is being stored (see col.4, lines 15-23, and wherein the stored program can be retrieved at a variable rate, including at a rate faster than the stored rate (see col.8, lines 19-38; col.9, lines 33-47). Playing back a stored program at a variable rate provides the desirable advantage of providing special reproduction capability to a playback system.

It would have been obvious to further modify Suzuki by realizing Suzuki with variable reproduction capability, as taught by Barton, since this provides the desirable advantage of providing special reproduction capability to a playback system.

Regarding claim 17, Barton further teaches the method wherein the playback rate is faster than a real time rate (see col.8, lines 19-38; col.9, lines 33-47).

Allowable Subject Matter

8. Claims 18-20 are allowable over the prior art of record.

9. The following is a statement of reasons for the indication of allowable subject matter:

Regarding claim 18, the invention relates to time shifting of video data, including time shifting of digital video data.

The closest references Suzuki (US 6,148,135) discloses a video and audio synchronization controller for decoding coded video and audio data and for synchronizing video data with audio data and a video decoding device in the video and audio reproducing device for preventing the video buffer memory from becoming empty (underflow) or full (overflow), and Morinaga et al (US 6,792,000) disclose a data processing apparatus/method and a data recording medium that are capable of simultaneous recording and reproducing of a digital satellite broadcast program.

However, Suzuki and Morinaga et al fail to explicitly disclose a method comprising the steps of during a third mode of operation receiving the multiplexed

packetized data stream at the first demultiplexer, selecting the first program from the multiplexed packetized data stream, storing a first program portion of the first program, providing the first program portion to a second demultiplexer, selecting at the second demultiplexer a video portion of the first program portion, decoding the video portion of the first program portion for display, and storing a second program portion of the first program simultaneous to the step of decoding.

10. THIS ACTION IS MADE FINAL. Applicant is reminded of the extension of time policy as set forth in 37 CFR 1.136(a).

A shortened statutory period for reply to this final action is set to expire THREE MONTHS from the mailing date of this action. In the event a first reply is filed within TWO MONTHS of the mailing date of this final action and the advisory action is not mailed until after the end of the THREE-MONTH shortened statutory period, then the shortened statutory period will expire on the date the advisory action is mailed, and any extension fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.136(a) will be calculated from the mailing date of the advisory action. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the mailing date of this final action.

Conclusion

11. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Christopher Onuaku whose telephone number is 571-272-7379. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F.


Art Unit: 2616

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, James Groody can be reached on 571-272-7950. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free).


COO

1/12/06


James J. Groody
Supervisory Patent Examiner
Art Unit 262 2616

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 09/707,060	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination KOVACEVIC, BRANKO	
	Examiner Christopher Onuaku	Art Unit 2616	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	A	US-6,072,832 A	06-2000	Katto, Jiro	348/423.1
	B	US-			
	C	US-			
	D	US-			
	E	US-			
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	H	US-			
	I	US-			
	J	US-			
	K	US-			
	L	US-			
	M	US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF

5

Abstract Of The Disclosure

10 A multiplexed packetized data stream carrying real-time multimedia programs is received at a first hardware demultiplexer. Based on a user input, a video and timing portion of a program associated with the multiplexed packetized data stream can be stored for subsequent display. One type of subsequent display is time shifted display, where the stored portion of the program is played back while new portions of the program are being stored. During time shifted play back, a second hardware demultiplexer can be used, so that one demultiplexer stores new data and maintains a
15 current clock value while the other decodes and displays the stored data.

Index of Claims



Application/Control No.

09/707,060

Examiner

Christopher Onuaku

Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination

KOVACEVIC, BRANKO

Art Unit

2616

✓	Rejected
=	Allowed

—	(Through numeral) Cancelled
÷	Restricted

N	Non-Elected
I	Interference

A	Appeal
O	Objected

Claim		Date											
Final	Original	1/12/06											
	1	✓											
	2	✓											
	3	✓											
	4	✓											
	5	✓											
	6	✓											
	7	✓											
	8	✓											
	9	✓											
	10	✓											
	11	✓											
	12	✓											
	13	✓											
	14	✓											
	15	✓											
	16	✓											
	17	✓											
	18	=											
	19	=											
	20	=											
	21	✓											
	22	✓											
	23	✓											
	24	✓											
	25	✓											
	26	✓											
	27	✓											
	28												
	29												
	30												
	31												
	32												
	33												
	34												
	35												
	36												
	37												
	38												
	39												
	40												
	41												
	42												
	43												
	44												
	45												
	46												
	47												
	48												
	49												
	50												

Claim		Date											
Final	Original												
	51												
	52												
	53												
	54												
	55												
	56												
	57												
	58												
	59												
	60												
	61												
	62												
	63												
	64												
	65												
	66												
	67												
	68												
	69												
	70												
	71												
	72												
	73												
	74												
	75												
	76												
	77												
	78												
	79												
	80												
	81												
	82												
	83												
	84												
	85												
	86												
	87												
	88												
	89												
	90												
	91												
	92												
	93												
	94												
	95												
	96												
	97												
	98												
	99												
	100												

Claim		Date											
Final	Original												
	101												
	102												
	103												
	104												
	105												
	106												
	107												
	108												
	109												
	110												
	111												
	112												
	113												
	114												
	115												
	116												
	117												
	118												
	119												
	120												
	121												
	122												
	123												
	124												
	125												
	126												
	127												
	128												
	129												
	130												
	131												
	132												
	133												
	134												
	135												
	136												
	137												
	138												
	139												
	140												
	141												
	142												
	143												
	144												
	145												
	146												
	147												
	148												
	149												
	150												

Search Notes

Application/Control No.

09/707,060

Examiner

Christopher Onuaku

Applicant(s)/Patent under
Reexamination

KOVACEVIC, BRANKO

Art Unit

2616

SEARCHED

Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
386	46,48,68,1 26	1/9/2006	COO
348	423.1	1/9/2006	COO
360	39,48	1/9/2006	COO
369	32.01	1/9/2006	COO

INTERFERENCE SEARCHED

Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner

**SEARCH NOTES
(INCLUDING SEARCH STRATEGY)**

	DATE	EXMR
Tha Tran 386	1/9/2006	COO
Thai Tran 348	1/9/2006	COO
Andy Sniezek 360	1/9/2006	COO
Thang Tran 369	1/9/2006	COO



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231
www.uspto.gov



Bib Data Sheet

SERIAL NUMBER 09/707,060	FILING DATE 11/06/2000 RULE -	CLASS 386	GROUP ART UNIT 2645 2616	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. AT1000069
APPLICANTS Branko Kovacevic, Willowdale, CANADA; <i>none</i> ** CONTINUING DATA ***** <i>none</i> ** FOREIGN APPLICATIONS ***** <i>none</i>				
IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED ** 02/08/2001				
Foreign Priority claimed <input type="checkbox"/> yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no 35 USC 119 (a-d) conditions <input type="checkbox"/> yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no <input type="checkbox"/> Met after met Allowance <i>None</i> Verified and Acknowledged <i>None</i> Examiner's Signature Initials		STATE OR COUNTRY CANADA	SHEETS DRAWING 6	TOTAL CLAIMS 27 INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 3
ADDRESS				
Simon Fakhoury Tangalos Frantz & Galasso PLC P O Box 26503 Austin ,TX 78755-0503				
TITLE				
System for digital time shifting and method thereof				
FILING FEE RECEIVED 836	FEES: Authority has been given in Paper No. _____ to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT No. _____ for following:		<input type="checkbox"/> All Fees <input type="checkbox"/> 1.16 Fees (Filing) <input type="checkbox"/> 1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time) <input type="checkbox"/> 1.18 Fees (Issue) <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Credit	

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD

Effective October 1, 2000

Application or Patent Number

09/107060

CLAIMS AS FILED - PART I

(Column 1) (Column 2)

TOTAL CLAIMS		
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA
TOTAL CHARGEABLE CLAIMS	27 minus 20 =	7
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS	3 minus 3 =	0
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT <input type="checkbox"/>		

* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2

CLAIMS AS AMENDED - PART II

(Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3)

AMENDMENT A	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR		PRESENT EXTRA
	Total	27	Minus	27	0
	Independent	3	Minus	3	0
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM <input type="checkbox"/>				

SMALL ENTITY TYPE ☐

RATE	FEE
BASIC FEE	\$55.00
X3.9=	
X40=	
+135=	
TOTAL	

OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY

RATE	FEE
BASIC FEE	\$110.00
X3.9=	
X40=	
+135=	
TOTAL	

SMALL ENTITY OR

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X3.9=	
X40=	
+135=	
TOTAL	

OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X3.9=	
X40=	
+135=	
TOTAL	

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X3.9=	
X40=	
+135=	
TOTAL	

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X3.9=	
X40=	
+135=	
TOTAL	

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X3.9=	
X40=	
+135=	
TOTAL	

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X3.9=	
X40=	
+135=	
TOTAL	

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

(Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3)

AMENDMENT C	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR		PRESENT EXTRA
	Total	27	Minus	27	0
	Independent	3	Minus	3	0
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM <input type="checkbox"/>				

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.

** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" in THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20."

*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" in THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3."

The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

LARSON • NEWMAN

MAR 20 2006

An Intellectual Property Firm

FACSIMILE COVER SHEET

DATE: March 20, 2006
TO: Examiner ONUAKU
USPTO GPAU 2616
FAX NO.: 571-273-8300
FROM: Ryan S. Davidson
Reg. No. 51,596
RE: **RESPONSE TO FINAL OFFICE ACTION**

U.S. APP NO.: 09/707,060
FILING DATE: November 6, 2000
APPLICANT(S): Branko KOVACEVIC
ATTY DKT NO.: 1376-0000690
TITLE: SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF
NO. OF PAGES (INCL. COVER SHEET): 14

Attached please find:

- ☒ PTO/SB/21 Transmittal Form (1 pg)
- ☒ Reply to Office Action (12 pgs)

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTE

The pages accompanying this facsimile transmission contain information from the law office of Larson Newman Abel Polansky & White, L.L.P. and are confidential and privileged. The information is intended to be used by the individual(s) or entity(ies) named on this cover sheet only. If you are not the intended recipient be aware that reading disclosing copying distribution or use of the contents of this transmission is prohibited. Please notify us immediately if you have received this transmission in error at the number listed above and return the document to us via regular mail.

LARSON NEWMAN ABEL POLANSKY & WHITE, LLP

5914 WEST COURTYARD DRIVE, STE. 200 • AUSTIN, TX • 78730 • PHONE: 512-439-7100 • FAX: 512-327-5452

PAGE 1/14 * RCVD AT 3/20/2006 4:44:36 PM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFAX-27 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:512 327 5452 * DURATION (mm-ss):04:48

MAR 20 2006

PTO/SB/21 (09-04)

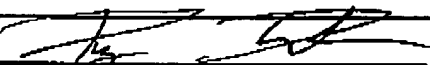
Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031


U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

TRANSMITTAL FORM (to be used for all correspondence after initial filing)	Application Number	09/707,060	
	Filing Date	November 6, 2000	
	First Named Inventor	Branko KOVACEVIC	
	Art Unit	2616	
	Examiner Name	Christopher O. ONUAKU	
Total Number of Pages in This Submission	13	Attorney Docket Number	1376-0000690

ENCLOSURES (Check all that apply)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Fee Transmittal Form <input type="checkbox"/> Fee Attached <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Amendment/Reply <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> After Final <input type="checkbox"/> Affidavits/declaration(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Extension of Time Request <input type="checkbox"/> Express Abandonment Request <input type="checkbox"/> Information Disclosure Statement <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Copy of Priority Document(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Reply to Missing Parts/Incomplete Application <input type="checkbox"/> Reply to Missing Parts under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53	<input type="checkbox"/> Drawing(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Licensing-related Papers <input type="checkbox"/> Petition <input type="checkbox"/> Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application <input type="checkbox"/> Power of Attorney, Revocation <input type="checkbox"/> Change of Correspondence Address <input type="checkbox"/> Terminal Disclaimer <input type="checkbox"/> Request for Refund <input type="checkbox"/> CD, Number of CD(s) _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Landscape Table on CD	<input type="checkbox"/> After Allowance Communication to TC <input type="checkbox"/> Appeal Communication to Board of Appeals and Interferences <input type="checkbox"/> Appeal Communication to TC (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief) <input type="checkbox"/> Proprietary Information <input type="checkbox"/> Status Letter <input type="checkbox"/> Other Enclosure(s) (please identify below):
Remarks CUSTOMER NO.: 34456		

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT		
Firm Name	LARSON NEWMAN ABEL POLANSKY & WHITE, LLP	
Signature		
Printed name	Ryan S. Davidson	
Date	3/20/06	Reg. No. 51,596

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING		
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on the date shown below:		
Signature		
Typed or printed name	Jennifer J. Jensen	Date 3/20/2006

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

MAR 20 2006

PATENT

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant: Branko KOVACEVIC
Title: SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF
App. No.: 09/707,060 Filed: 11/06/2000
Examiner: ONUAKU, Christopher O. Group Art Unit: 2616
Customer No.: 34456 Confirmation No.: 5798
Atty. Dkt. No.: ATI0000690 (1376-0000690)

Mail Stop AF
Commissioner for Patents
PO Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

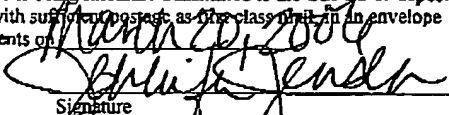
RESPONSE TO FINAL OFFICE ACTION

Dear Sir:

In response to the Final Office Action mailed January 20, 2006, the Applicants respectfully request favorable reconsideration of the above-identified patent application in view of the following amendments and remarks, which are believed to place the above-identified patent application in condition for allowance or in better form for consideration on appeal.

Claim Amendments begin on page 2.

Remarks begin on page 8.

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING	
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Commissioner for Patents on <u>March 20, 2006</u>	
Jennifer Jensen	
Typed or Printed Name	Signature

PATENT

CLAIM AMENDMENTS

This listing of claims will replace all prior versions, and listings, of claims in the application:

1. (Previously Presented) A method comprising:
receiving a multiplexed packetized data stream that carries real-time multimedia programs;
during a first time:
storing a first portion of the packetized data stream representing video data and timing data of a program;
setting a system time indicator to a stored system time value, wherein the stored system time value is based on a portion of the timing data of the first portion of the packetized data stream;
during a second time:
incrementing the system time indicator;
retrieving the video data of the first portion of the packetized data stream for video decoding; and
storing a second portion of the packetized data stream representing video data and timing data of the program.
2. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 1, wherein
storing the first portion of the packetized data stream includes the first portion of the packetized data stream representing audio data of the program;
storing the second portion of the packetized data stream includes the second portion of the packetized data stream representing audio data of the program;
the method further including:
during the second time:
accessing the audio data of the first portion of the packetized data stream for audio playback.

PATENT

3. (Original) The method of claim 1, wherein the multiplexed packetized data stream is a multiplexed packetized data stream that substantially meets an MPEG2 specification.

4. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 3, wherein storing the first portion includes storing transport stream packets.

5. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 4, wherein storing the first portion includes:

determining transport stream packets containing data associated with the program; and storing the transport stream packets containing data associated with the program after the step of determining.

6. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 3, wherein storing the first portion includes storing packetized elementary stream (PES) packets.

7. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 6, wherein storing the first portion includes:

determining transport stream packets containing data associated with the program; and storing PES packets based upon the transport stream packets containing data associated with the program after the step of determining.

8. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 1, wherein storing the first portion of the transport stream includes the timing data including synchronization information used for playing the program back at a real time program bit-rate.

9. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 1, wherein incrementing the system time indicator includes incrementing the system time indicator based upon a signal generated from multiplexed packetized data stream data received after the first time.

10. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 1 further comprising:
decoding the video data of the first portion to provide a decoded video stream.

PATENT

11. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 10, wherein receiving a multiplexed packetized data stream and decoding the video data are performed by an integrated semiconductor device.

12. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 10 further comprising:
providing the decoded video stream for display at a play back rate.

13. (Original) The method of claim 12 wherein the play back rate is a real time rate.

14. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 12, wherein providing the decoded video stream for display includes determining the play back rate based upon clock recovery data of the first portion of the transport stream, wherein the play back rate varies depending upon a rate at which the first portion of the transport stream data is provided to a decoder during the step of decoding.

15. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 12 wherein providing the decoded video stream for display includes determining the play back rate based upon timing data received from the multiplexed packetized data stream after the first time.

16. (Original) The method of claim 15, wherein the timing data received from the multiplexed packetized data stream after the first time is associated with a current real-time data stream.

17. (Original) The method of claim 12, wherein the play back rate is faster than a real time rate.

PATENT

18. (Previously Presented) A method comprising:

- determining a mode of operation;

- during a first mode of operation:

 - receiving a multiplexed packetized data stream at a first demultiplexer;

 - selecting a first program from the multiplexed packetized data stream;

 - decoding a video portion of the first program for display;

- during a second mode of operation:

 - receiving the multiplexed packetized data stream at the first demultiplexer;

 - selecting the first program from the multiplexed packetized data stream;

 - storing the first program;

 - during a third mode of operation:

 - receiving the multiplexed packetized data stream at the first demultiplexer;

 - selecting the first program from the multiplexed packetized data stream;

 - storing a first program portion of the first program;

 - providing the first program portion to a second demultiplexer;

 - selecting at the second demultiplexer a video portion of the first program portion;

 - decoding the video portion of the first program portion for display; and

 - storing a second program portion of the first program simultaneous to the step of decoding.

19. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 18, further comprising:

- during the third mode of operation:

 - providing the second program portion to a second demultiplexer;

 - selecting at the second demultiplexer a video portion of the second program portion; and

 - decoding the video portion of the second program portion for display.

PATENT

20. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 18 further comprising:

during the third mode of operation:

incrementing a counter associated with the second demultiplexer based upon a signal generated using a live feed of the multiplexed packetized data stream as it is received at the first demultiplexer.

21. (Currently Amended) A system comprising:

- a first input node to receive a multiplexed packetized data stream that carries real-time multimedia programs;
- a first transport stream demultiplexer having an input coupled to the first input node to select packets of data having a predefined packet identifier and an output to provide the select packets of data;
- a storage device having a data port coupled to the output of the first transport stream demultiplexer to receive the select packets, wherein the storage device is to store the select packets;
- a first clock recovery module having an input coupled to the first input node, and an output, wherein the first clock recovery module is to generate a clock at the output based upon received timing information transmitted in packets of the multiplexed packetized data stream before [[it is]]the select packets are stored in the storage device; and
- a decoder having a first input coupled to the output of the first clock recovery module to receive the clock, a second input coupled the data port of the storage device to receive the select packets, and an output to provide decoded real-time data.

22. (Original) The system of claim 21, wherein the first clock recovery module further generates the clock based upon data transmitted in packets of a currently received multiplexed packetized data stream.

23. (Original) The system of claim 21, wherein the first clock recovery module further generates the clock based upon multiplexed packetized data stream data stored in the storage device

PATENT

24. (Original) The system of claim 21, wherein the decoder includes a video decoder.

25. (Original) The system of claim 24, wherein the decoder includes an audio decoder.

26. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 21 further comprising:
a second transport stream demultiplexer having an input coupled to the data port of the
storage device.

27. (Original) The system of claim 26 further comprising:
a second clock recovery module having an input coupled to the data port of the storage
device to allow STC setting based on a stored system time.

PATENT

REMARKS

The Office Action dated January 20, 2006 has been received and considered. In this response, claim 21 has been amended for clarification purposes. As discussed below, this amendment is consistent with the Office's stated interpretation of the subject matter of claim 21 and this amendment therefore does not require any additional search or consideration on the part of the Office. Reconsideration of the outstanding rejections in the present application is respectfully requested based on the following remarks.

Allowability of Claims 18-20

The Applicants note with appreciation the indication at page 14 that claims 18-20 are allowed.

Anticipation Rejection of Claims 21-27

At page 4 of the Office Action, claims 21-27 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. Section 102(e) as being anticipated by Suzuki (U.S. Patent No. 6,148,135). This rejection is respectfully traversed.

Claim 21 recites the features of a storage device having a data port coupled to the output of the first transport stream demultiplexer to receive the select packets, wherein the storage device is to store the select packets. Claim 21 further recites the features of a first clock recovery module having an input coupled to the first input node, and an output, wherein the first clock recovery module is to generate a clock at the output based upon received timing information transmitted in packets of the multiplexed packetized data stream before the select packets are stored in the storage device.¹

The Office Action asserts that Suzuki discloses that the selector 110 selects the system clock reference (SCR) 3 and updates the system time counter 101 by the count of the SCR 3

¹ Claim 21 previously recited "before it is stored in the storage device." In this response, the term "it is" has been replaced with "the select packets are." As noted at page 3 of the Office Action, the Examiner has interpreted the term "it" of claim 21 as previously presented as "the select packets." Thus, the amendment to claim 21 is consistent with the Examiner's interpretation and this amendment therefore should require no additional search or consideration on the part of the Patent Office.

PATENT

immediately after the video and audio reproducing device is powered on. *See Office Action*, p. 2 (*citing Suzuki*, col. 10, lines 35 *et seq.*). The Office Action further asserts that “the received timing information transmitted in packets of the system clock reference 3 is transmitted along within the packets before the packetized data stream is stored in the storage device.” *Id.*, p. 3. Thus, from these statements it appears that the Office Action asserts that the claimed feature of the first clock recovery module to “generate a clock . . . before the select packets are stored in the storage device” is met by Suzuki as Suzuki teaches that the system time counter 101 is updated with the SCR 3 upon startup of the system of Suzuki. The Applicants respectfully disagree.

As taught by Suzuki, coded video and audio data 1 is received at a video and audio separator 2, which separates the coded video and audio data 1 into the system clock reference (SCR) 3, the video time stamp 42 and the coded video data 41. The SCR 3 is provided to the video and audio synchronization controller 4 and the coded video data 41 and the video time stamp 42 are stored in the video buffer memory 45. *See Suzuki*, col. 9, lines 33-39. As noted by the Office Action, Suzuki further teaches that the SCR 3 is used to update the system time counter 101 immediately after the video and audio reproducing device is powered on. However, Suzuki fails to disclose that the system time counter 101 generates a clock at its output based on the SCR 3 before the coded video data 41 or the video time stamp 42 are stored in the video buffer 45. Rather, Suzuki merely describes the path for the coded video data 41/video time stamp 42 from the separator 2 to the video buffer memory 45 and the path for the SCR 3 from the separator 2 to the output of the controller 4. However, Suzuki provides no description of the relative timing of events in this path.

Thus, even if it is assumed, *arguendo*, that the SCR 3 is equivalent to the claimed timing information, the controller 4 is equivalent to the claimed first clock recovery module, the coded video data 41 is equivalent to the claimed select packets and the video buffer memory 45 is equivalent to the claimed storage device, Suzuki fails to disclose the claimed feature of wherein the first clock recovery module is to generate a clock at the output based upon received timing information transmitted in packets of the multiplexed packetized data stream before the select packets are stored in the storage device. Accordingly, Suzuki fails to disclose each and every feature recited by claim 21, as well as the additional features recited by claims 22-27 at least by

PATENT

virtue of their dependency from claim 21. Moreover, these claims recite additional novel features.

In view of the foregoing, it is respectfully submitted that the anticipation rejection of claims 21-27 is improper at this time. Reconsideration and withdrawal of this rejection therefore is respectfully requested.

Obviousness Rejection of Claims 1-10 and 11-17

At page 7 of the Office Action, claims 1-10 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over Suzuki. At page 11 of the Office Action, claims 11-13, 15, and 16 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over Suzuki (U.S. Patent No. 6,148,135) in view of Morinaga (U.S. Patent No. 6,792,000). At page 13 of the Office Action, claims 14 and 17 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over Suzuki in view of Morinaga and further in view of Barton (U.S. Patent No. 6,233,389). These rejections are respectfully traversed.

Independent claim 1 recites the features of storing a second portion of a packetized data stream representing video data and timing data of the program. The Office Action interprets the output of the video decoder 50 as the claimed second portion and the Office Action acknowledges that Suzuki fails to disclose the claimed feature of storing the second portion of the packetized data stream. *Office Action*, p. 8. The Office Action therefore takes Official Notice that "it would have been obvious to modify Suzuki by adding a storage means to Suzuki in order to store the decoded video and timing data output of the video decoder 50." *Id.*, pp. 8-9. It is respectfully submitted that the Office's interpretation of the claimed second portion feature is inconsistent with both the knowledge of one of ordinary skill in the art and with the teachings of the present application.

Claim 1 recites receiving a multiplexed packetized data stream, retrieving the video data of a first portion of the packetized data stream for video decoding, and as noted above, storing a second portion of the packetized data stream representing video data and timing data of the program. As taught by Suzuki, the output of the video decoder 50 is a video display signal 51, which as will be appreciated from the context of the teachings of Suzuki is a signal used to drive

PATENT

a video display. One of ordinary skill in the art therefore would appreciate that the video display signal 51 is not a second portion of a packetized data stream as recited by claim 21. Further, claim 1 provides that a first portion of the packetized data stream is retrieved for video decoding, so it is not understood how the output of the video decoder 50, i.e., decoded video, can serve as a second portion of the same packetized data stream that provides the data for decoding. Accordingly, it is respectfully submitted that Suzuki neither discloses nor suggests storing a second portion of a packetized data stream representing video data and timing data of a program as recited by claim 1. Moreover, the other cited references fail to disclose or suggest this claimed feature lacking in the teachings of Suzuki. Accordingly, the proposed combinations of the cited references fail to disclose or suggest each and every feature recited by claim 1, as well as the additional features recited by claims 2-17 at least by virtue of their dependency from claim 1. Moreover, these dependent claims recite additional novel features.

In view of the foregoing, it is respectfully submitted that the obviousness rejections are improper at this time. Reconsideration and withdrawal of these rejections therefore is respectfully requested.

Conclusion

The Applicants respectfully submit that the present application is in condition for allowance, and an early indication of the same is courteously solicited. The Examiner is respectfully requested to contact the undersigned by telephone at the below listed telephone number in order to expedite resolution of any issues and to expedite passage of the present application to issue, if any comments, questions, or suggestions arise in connection with the present application.

PATENT

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any fees that may be required, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number 50-0441.

Respectfully submitted,

20 March 06
Date



Ryan S. Davidson, Reg. No. 51,596
LARSON NEWMAN ABEL POLANSKY &
WHITE, L.L.P.
5914 West Courtyard Dr., Suite 200
Austin, Texas 78730
(512) 439-7100 (phone)
(512) 327-5452 (fax)

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD

Substitute for Form PTO-875

Application or Docket Number

09/707060

CLAIMS AS FILED – PART I

	(Column 1)	(Column 2)
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA
BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a))		
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(c))	minus 20 =	*
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(b))	minus 3 =	*
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(d))		

* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.

SMALL ENTITY

OR

**OTHER THAN
SMALL ENTITY**

RATE	FEE
	\$ _____
X \$ _____ =	
X \$ _____ =	
+ \$ _____ =	
TOTAL	

RATE	FEE
	\$ _____
X \$ _____ =	
X \$ _____ =	
+ \$ _____ =	
TOTAL	

CLAIMS AS AMENDED – PART II

3-20-06 (Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3)

	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA
Total (37 CFR 1.16(c))	* 27	Minus	** 27	=
Independent (37 CFR 1.16(b))	* 3	Minus	*** 3	=
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(d))				

SMALL ENTITY

OR

**OTHER THAN
SMALL ENTITY**

RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
X \$ _____ =	
X \$ _____ =	
+ \$ _____ =	
TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
X \$ _____ =	
X \$ _____ =	
+ \$ _____ =	
TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

(Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3)

	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA
Total (37 CFR 1.16(c))	*	Minus	**	=
Independent (37 CFR 1.16(b))	*	Minus	***	=
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(d))				

RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
X \$ _____ =	
X \$ _____ =	
+ \$ _____ =	
TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
X \$ _____ =	
X \$ _____ =	
+ \$ _____ =	
TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

(Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3)

	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA
Total (37 CFR 1.16(c))	*	Minus	**	=
Independent (37 CFR 1.16(b))	*	Minus	***	=
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(d))				

RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
X \$ _____ =	
X \$ _____ =	
+ \$ _____ =	
TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
X \$ _____ =	
X \$ _____ =	
+ \$ _____ =	
TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.

** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".

*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".

The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

0.9174766D

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD
Effective October 1, 2000

CLAIMS AS FILED - PART I

(Column 1) (Column 2)

TOTAL CLAIMS		
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA
TOTAL CHARGEABLE CLAIMS	27 minus 20 =	7
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS	3 minus 3 =	0
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT <input type="checkbox"/>		

* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.

CLAIMS AS AMENDED - PART II

(Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3)

12/27/01

AMENDMENT A	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PAYMENT EXTRA
	Total	27	27	
	Independent	3	3	
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM <input type="checkbox"/>			

BASE FEE TYPE ☐ OR SMALL ENTITY OR MICRO ENTITY

RATE	FEE	RATE	FEE
BASE FEE	\$55.00	BASE FEE	\$55.00
X5.0-		X5.0-	
X40-		X40-	
+135-		+135-	
TOTAL		TOTAL	

SMALL ENTITY OR MICRO ENTITY

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE	RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X5.0-		X5.0-	
X40-		X40-	
+135-		+135-	
TOTAL		TOTAL	

SMALL ENTITY OR MICRO ENTITY

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE	RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X5.0-		X5.0-	
X40-		X40-	
+135-		+135-	
TOTAL		TOTAL	

SMALL ENTITY OR MICRO ENTITY

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE	RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X5.0-		X5.0-	
X40-		X40-	
+135-		+135-	
TOTAL		TOTAL	

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

(Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3)

1/20/06

AMENDMENT C	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PAYMENT EXTRA
	Total	27	27	
	Independent	3	3	
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM <input type="checkbox"/>			

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, enter "0" in column 3.
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" in THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20."
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" in THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3."
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

Refine Search

Search Results -

Term	Documents
CLOCK\$4	0
CLOCK	242675
CLOCKA	24
CLOCKAARK	1
CLOCKABLE	84
CLOCKABLY	1
CLOCKACC	1
CLOCKAM	1
CLOCKAMAS	1
CLOCKAN	1
CLOCKAND	7
(L20 AND CLOCK\$4).USPT.	64

There are more results than shown above. [Click here to view the entire set.](#)

Database:

☐ US Pre-Grant Publication Full-Text Database
☒ US Patents Full-Text Database
☐ US OCR Full-Text Database
☐ EPO Abstracts Database
☐ JPO Abstracts Database
☐ Derwent World Patents Index
☐ IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletins

Search:

L21



Search History

DATE: Friday, March 31, 2006 [Printable Copy](#) [Create Case](#)

Set
Name **Query**
 side by
 side

Hit
Count **Set**
 Name
 result set

DB=USPT; PLUR=YES; OP=OR

<u>L21</u>	L20 and clock\$4	64	<u>L21</u>
<u>L20</u>	L19 and select\$4	68	<u>L20</u>
<u>L19</u>	L18 and ((bitrate\$1 or bit-rate\$1) or (bit near1 rate\$1))	68	<u>L19</u>
<u>L18</u>	L17 and decod\$4	95	<u>L18</u>
<u>L17</u>	L16 and (reproduc\$4 or playback or play\$6)	95	<u>L17</u>
<u>L16</u>	L15 and elementary	100	<u>L16</u>
<u>L15</u>	L14 and sync\$12	295	<u>L15</u>
<u>L14</u>	L13 and MPEG\$4	320	<u>L14</u>
<u>L13</u>	L12 and audio	335	<u>L13</u>
<u>L12</u>	L11 and (time\$1 or timing)	348	<u>L12</u>
<u>L11</u>	L10 and (set\$6 or setting)	349	<u>L11</u>
<u>L10</u>	L9 and video	359	<u>L10</u>
<u>L9</u>	L8 and portion\$1	361	<u>L9</u>
<u>L8</u>	L7 and stor\$4	477	<u>L8</u>
<u>L7</u>	L6 and program\$1	485	<u>L7</u>
<u>L6</u>	L5 and stream\$1	551	<u>L6</u>
<u>L5</u>	L4 and data	618	<u>L5</u>
<u>L4</u>	L3 and packet\$6	621	<u>L4</u>
<u>L3</u>	L2 and multiplex\$6	1290	<u>L3</u>
<u>L2</u>	L1 and receiv\$4	3658	<u>L2</u>
<u>L1</u>	(386/46,48,68,98,124-126 or 348/423.1 or 360/39,48 or 369/32.01).cccls.	4624	<u>L1</u>

END OF SEARCH HISTORY

Refine Search

Search Results -

Term	Documents
DATA	532811
DATUM	5991
REAL-TIME	59073
REAL-TIMES	8
MULTIMEDIA	29372
MULTIMEDIUM	6
MULTIMEDIUMS	1
MULTIMEDIAS	2
VIDEO	134718
VIDEOS	6150
TIMING	137655
((RECEIV\$4 AND MULTIPLEX\$4 AND PACKET\$6 AND DEMULTIPLEX\$4 AND DATA AND STREAM\$1 AND REAL-TIME AND MULTIMEDIA AND PROGRAM\$1 AND STOR\$4 AND PORTION\$1 AND VIDEO AND TIMING AND VALUE\$1 AND INDICAT\$4 AND SYSTEM\$1 AND INCREMENT\$4 AND RETRIEV\$4 AND DECOD\$4 AND AUDIO AND PLAYBACK AND MPEG\$4 AND TRANSPORT AND DETERMIN\$4 AND ELEMENTARY AND SYNC\$12 AND BIT-RATE\$1 AND INTEGRAT\$4 AND SEMICONDUCT\$4 AND RATE\$1 AND MODE\$1 AND DISPLAY\$4 AND SELECT\$4 AND COUNT\$4 AND CLOCK\$1 AND OUTPUT\$4 AND INPUT\$4).CLM.).PGPB.	0

There are more results than shown above. [Click here to view the entire set.](#)

Database:

US Pre-Grant Publication Full-Text Database
 US Patents Full-Text Database
 US OCR Full-Text Database
 EPO Abstracts Database
 JPO Abstracts Database
 Derwent World Patents Index
 IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletins

Search:

L1





Search History

DATE: Friday, March 31, 2006 [Printable Copy](#) [Create Case](#)

<u>Set</u> <u>Name</u> <u>Query</u>	<u>Hit</u> <u>Count</u>	<u>Set</u> <u>Name</u> result set
side by side <i>DB=PGPB; PLUR=YES; OP=OR</i> (receiv\$4 and multiplex\$4 and packet\$6 and demultiplex\$4 and data and stream\$1 and real-time and multimedia and program\$1 and stor\$4 and portion\$1 and video and timing and value\$1 and indicat\$4 and system\$1 and increment\$4 <u>L1</u> and retriev\$4 and decod\$4 and audio and playback and MPEG\$4 and transport and determin\$4 and elementary and sync\$12 and bit-rate\$1 and integrat\$4 and semiconduct\$4 and rate\$1 and mode\$1 and display\$4 and select\$4 and count\$4 and clock\$1 and output\$4 and input\$4).clm.	0	<u>L1</u>

END OF SEARCH HISTORY



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

34456 7590 04/05/2006

LARSON NEWMAN ABEL POLANSKY & WHITE, LLPL.L.P.
5914 WEST COURTYARD DRIVE
SUITE 200
AUSTIN, TX 78746

EXAMINER

ONUAKU, CHRISTOPHER O

ART UNIT

PAPER NUMBER

2621

DATE MAILED: 04/05/2006

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/707,060	11/06/2000	Branko Kovacevic	ATI000069	5798

TITLE OF INVENTION: SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF

APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE	PUBLICATION FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	NO	\$1400	\$0	\$1400	07/05/2006

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. **PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED.** THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN THREE MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE REFLECTS A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE APPLIED IN THIS APPLICATION. THE PTOL-85B (OR AN EQUIVALENT) MUST BE RETURNED WITHIN THIS PERIOD EVEN IF NO FEE IS DUE OR THE APPLICATION WILL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED.

HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the SMALL ENTITY status shown above.

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as YES, verify your current SMALL ENTITY status:

- If the status is the same, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.
- If the status above is to be removed, check box 5b on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and twice the amount of the ISSUE FEE shown above, or

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as NO:

- Pay TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above, or
- If applicant claimed SMALL ENTITY status before, or is now claiming SMALL ENTITY status, check box 5a on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and 1/2 the ISSUE FEE shown above.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL should be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Even if the fee(s) have already been paid, Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and returned. If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail **Mail Stop ISSUE FEE**
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
or Fax (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission

I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.

34456 7590 04/05/2006

LARSON NEWMAN ABEL POLANSKY & WHITE, LLPL.L.P.
5914 WEST COURTYARD DRIVE
SUITE 200
AUSTIN, TX 78746

(Depositor's name)
(Signature)
(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/707,060	11/06/2000	Branko Kovacevic	ATI000069	5798

TITLE OF INVENTION: SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF

APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE	PUBLICATION FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	NO	\$1400	\$0	\$1400	07/05/2006

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
ONUAKU, CHRISTOPHER O	2621	386-046000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).
☐ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.
☐ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. **Use of a Customer Number is required.**

2. For printing on the patent front page, list
 (1) the names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively,
 (2) the name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed.

1 _____
 2 _____
 3 _____

ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE

(B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY)

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent): ☐ Individual ☐ Corporation or other private group entity ☐ Government

4a. The following fee(s) are enclosed:

4b. Payment of Fee(s):

- ☐ Issue Fee
☐ Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted)
☐ Advance Order - # of Copies _____

- ☐ A check in the amount of the fee(s) is enclosed.
☐ Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.
☐ The Director is hereby authorized by charge the required fee(s), or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number _____ (enclose an extra copy of this form).

Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)

- ☐ a. Applicant claims SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27. ☐ b. Applicant is no longer claiming SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27(g)(2).

The Director of the USPTO is requested to apply the Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if any) or to re-apply any previously paid issue fee to the application identified above.

NOTE: The Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if required) will not be accepted from anyone other than the applicant; a registered attorney or agent; or the assignee or other party in interest as shown by the records of the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Authorized Signature _____

Date _____

Typed or printed name _____

Registration No. _____

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. **DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450.**

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/707,060	11/06/2000	Branko Kovacevic	ATI000069	5798
34456	7590	04/05/2006	EXAMINER	
LARSON NEWMAN ABEL POLANSKY & WHITE, LLPL.L.P. 5914 WEST COURTYARD DRIVE SUITE 200 AUSTIN, TX 78746			ONUAKU, CHRISTOPHER O	
			ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
			2621	
DATE MAILED: 04/05/2006				

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b) (application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment to date is 1056 day(s). If the issue fee is paid on the date that is three months after the mailing date of this notice and the patent issues on the Tuesday before the date that is 28 weeks (six and a half months) after the mailing date of this notice, the Patent Term Adjustment will be 1056 day(s).

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (<http://pair.uspto.gov>).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

Notice of Allowability

Application No.

09/707,060

Applicant(s)

KOVACEVIC, BRANKO

Examiner

Christopher Onuaku

Art Unit

2621

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--

All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate communication will be mailed in due course. **THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS.** This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308.

1. ☒ This communication is responsive to the amendments filed 3/20/06.
2. ☒ The allowed claim(s) is/are 1-27.
3. ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).
- a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some* c) ☐ None of the:
1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.
3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

* Certified copies not received: _____.

Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application.

THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.

4. ☐ A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be submitted. Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the oath or declaration is deficient.
5. ☐ CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must be submitted.
- (a) ☐ including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) attached
- 1) ☐ hereto or 2) ☐ to Paper No./Mail Date _____.
- (b) ☐ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No./Mail Date _____.
- Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the front (not the back) of each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according to 37 CFR 1.121(d).
6. ☐ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.

Attachment(s)

1. ☐ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)
2. ☐ Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)
3. ☐ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO-1449 or PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date _____
4. ☐ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material
5. ☐ Notice of Informal Patent Application (PTO-152)
6. ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No./Mail Date _____
7. ☐ Examiner's Amendment/Comment
8. ☒ Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance
9. ☐ Other _____.

DETAILED ACTION

Allowable Subject Matter

1. Claims 1-27 are allowable over the prior art of record.
2. The following is a statement of reasons for the indication of allowable subject matter:

Regarding claim 1, the invention relates to time shifting of video data, including time shifting of digital video data.

The closest references Suzuki (US 6,148,135) discloses a video and audio synchronization controller for decoding coded video and audio data and for synchronizing video data with audio data and a video decoding device in the video and audio reproducing device for preventing the video buffer memory from becoming empty (underflow) or full (overflow), and Morinaga et al (US 6,792,000) disclose a data processing apparatus/method and a data recording medium that are capable of simultaneous recording and reproducing of a digital satellite broadcast program.

However, Suzuki and Morinaga et al fail to explicitly disclose a method, where the method further comprises setting a system time indicator to a stored system time value, wherein the stored system time value is based on a portion of the timing data of the first portion of the packetized data stream, retrieving the video data of the first portion of the packetized data stream for video decoding and storing a second portion of the packetized data stream representing video data and timing data of the program.

Regarding claim 18, the invention relates to time shifting of video data, including time shifting of digital video data.

The closest references Suzuki (US 6,148,135) discloses a video and audio synchronization controller for decoding coded video and audio data and for synchronizing video data with audio data and a video decoding device in the video and audio reproducing device for preventing the video buffer memory from becoming empty (underflow) or full (overflow), and Morinaga et al (US 6,792,000) disclose a data processing apparatus/method and a data recording medium that are capable of simultaneous recording and reproducing of a digital satellite broadcast program.

However, Suzuki and Morinaga et al fail to explicitly disclose a method comprising the steps of during a third mode of operation receiving the multiplexed packetized data stream at the first demultiplexer, selecting the first program from the multiplexed packetized data stream, storing a first program portion of the first program, providing the first program portion to a second demultiplexer, selecting at the second demultiplexer a video portion of the first program portion, decoding the video portion of the first program portion for display, and storing a second program portion of the first program simultaneous to the step of decoding.

Regarding claim 21, the invention relates to time shifting of video data, including time shifting of digital video data.

The closest references Suzuki (US 6,148,135) discloses a video and audio synchronization controller for decoding coded video and audio data and for

Art Unit: 2621

synchronizing video data with audio data and a video decoding device in the video and audio reproducing device for preventing the video buffer memory from becoming empty (underflow) or full (overflow), and Morinaga et al (US 6,792,000) disclose a data processing apparatus/method and a data recording medium that are capable of simultaneous recording and reproducing of a digital satellite broadcast program.

However, Suzuki and Morinaga et al fail to explicitly disclose a system, where the system further comprises a first clock recovery module having an input coupled to the first input node, and an output, wherein the first clock recovery module is to generate a clock at the output based upon received timing information transmitted in packets of the multiplexed packetized data stream before the select packets are stored in the storage device, and a decoder having a first input coupled to the output of the first clock recovery module to receive the clock, a second input coupled to the data port of the storage device to receive the select packets, and an output to provide decoded real-time data.

Conclusion

3. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Christopher Onuaku whose telephone number is 571-272-7379. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F.


If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, James Groody can be reached on 571-272-7950. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Art Unit: 2621

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free).


COO

3/31/06


James J. Groody
Supervisory Patent Examiner
Art Unit ~~262~~ 2621



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231
www.uspto.gov



Bib Data Sheet

SERIAL NUMBER 09/707,060	FILING DATE 11/06/2000 RULE -	CLASS 386	GROUP ART UNIT 2616 2621	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. AT1000069	
APPLICANTS Branko Kovacevic, Willowdale, CANADA; <i>none</i>					
** CONTINUING DATA <i>none</i>					
** FOREIGN APPLICATIONS <i>none</i>					
IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED ** 02/08/2001					
Foreign Priority claimed <input type="checkbox"/> yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no 35 USC 119 (a-d) conditions <input type="checkbox"/> yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no <input type="checkbox"/> Met after met Allowance <i>None</i>		STATE OR COUNTRY CANADA	SHEETS DRAWING 6	TOTAL CLAIMS 27	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 3
ADDRESS Simon Fakhoury Tangalos Frantz & Galasso PLC P O Box 26503 Austin, TX 78755-0503					
TITLE System for digital time shifting and method thereof					
FILING FEE RECEIVED 836	FEES: Authority has been given in Paper No. _____ to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT No. _____ for following:		<input type="checkbox"/> All Fees <input type="checkbox"/> 1.16 Fees (Filing) <input type="checkbox"/> 1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time) <input type="checkbox"/> 1.18 Fees (Issue) <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Credit		

Index of Claims



Application/Control No.

09/707,060

Examiner

Christopher Onuaku

Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination

KOVACEVIC, BRANKO

Art Unit

2621

√	Rejected
=	Allowed

—	(Through numeral) Cancelled
÷	Restricted


N	Non-Elected
I	Interference

A	Appeal
O	Objected

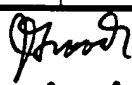

Claim		Date											
Final	Original	4/1/06											
1	1	=											
2	2	=											
3	3	=											
4	4	=											
5	5	=											
6	6	=											
7	7	=											
8	8	=											
9	9	=											
10	10	=											
11	11	=											
12	12	=											
13	13	=											
14	14	=											
15	15	=											
16	16	=											
17	17	=											
18	18	=											
19	19	=											
20	20	=											
21	21	=											
22	22	=											
23	23	=											
24	24	=											
25	25	=											
26	26	=											
27	27	=											
28													
29													
30													
31													
32													
33													
34													
35													
36													
37													
38													
39													
40													
41													
42													
43													
44													
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													

Claim		Date											
Final	Original												
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													
58													
59													
60													
61													
62													
63													
64													
65													
66													
67													
68													
69													
70													
71													
72													
73													
74													
75													
76													
77													
78													
79													
80													
81													
82													
83													
84													
85													
86													
87													
88													
89													
90													
91													
92													
93													
94													
95													
96													
97													
98													
99													
100													

Claim		Date											
Final	Original												
101													
102													
103													
104													
105													
106													
107													
108													
109													
110													
111													
112													
113													
114													
115													
116													
117													
118													
119													
120													
121													
122													
123													
124													
125													
126													
127													
128													
129													
130													
131													
132													
133													
134													
135													
136													
137													
138													
139													
140													
141													
142													
143													
144													
145													
146													
147													
148													
149													
150													

Issue Classification 	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination	
	09/707,060	KOVACEVIC, BRANKO	
	Examiner	Art Unit	
	Christopher Onuaku	2621	

ISSUE CLASSIFICATION										
ORIGINAL					CROSS REFERENCE(S)					
CLASS		SUBCLASS			CLASS	SUBCLASS (ONE SUBCLASS PER BLOCK)				
386		12			386	46	98			
INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION										
H	0	4	N	9/80						
				/						
				/						
				/						
				/						

Christopher Onuaku 3/31/06 (Assistant Examiner) (Date)	 James J. Groody Supervisory Patent Examiner Art Unit 262 2621 (Primary Examiner)	Total Claims Allowed: 27
 4/3/06 (Legal Instruments Examiner) (Date)		O.G. Print Claim(s) 21

<input type="checkbox"/> Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant										<input type="checkbox"/> CPA		<input type="checkbox"/> T.D.		<input type="checkbox"/> R.1.47	
Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original
1	1		31		61		91		121		151		181		211
2	2		32		62		92		122		152		182		212
3	3		33		63		93		123		153		183		213
4	4		34		64		94		124		154		184		214
5	5		35		65		95		125		155		185		215
6	6		36		66		96		126		156		186		216
7	7		37		67		97		127		157		187		217
8	8		38		68		98		128		158		188		218
9	9		39		69		99		129		159		189		219
10	10		40		70		100		130		160		190		220
11	11		41		71		101		131		161		191		221
12	12		42		72		102		132		162		192		222
13	13		43		73		103		133		163		193		223
14	14		44		74		104		134		164		194		224
15	15		45		75		105		135		165		195		225
16	16		46		76		106		136		166		196		226
17	17		47		77		107		137		167		197		227
18	18		48		78		108		138		168		198		228
19	19		49		79		109		139		169		199		229
20	20		50		80		110		140		170		200		230
21	21		51		81		111		141		171		201		231
22	22		52		82		112		142		172		202		232
23	23		53		83		113		143		173		203		233
24	24		54		84		114		144		174		204		234
25	25		55		85		115		145		175		205		235
26	26		56		86		116		146		176		206		236
27	27		57		87		117		147		177		207		237
	28		58		88		118		148		178		208		238
	29		59		89		119		149		179		209		239
	30		60		90		120		150		180		210		240

Search Notes

Application/Control No.

09/707,060

Examiner

Christopher Onuaku

Applicant(s)/Patent under
Reexamination

KOVACEVIC, BRANKO

Art Unit

2621

SEARCHED

Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
386	46,48,68,9 8,124-126	3/23/2006	COO
348	423.1	3/23/2006	COO
360	39,48	3/23/2006	COO
369	32.01	3/23/2006	COO

INTERFERENCE SEARCHED

Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
386	12,46,98	3/31/2006	COO

**SEARCH NOTES
(INCLUDING SEARCH STRATEGY)**

	DATE	EXMR
Thai Tran 386	3/23/2006	COO
Thai Tran 348	3/23/2006	COO
Andy Sniezek 360	3/23/2006	COO
Thang Tran 369	3/23/2006	COO
Interference search done	3/31/2006	COO



IFW

PATENT APPLICATION

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant: Branko Kovacevic
Title: SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF
App. No.: 09/707,060 Filed: November 6, 2000
Examiner: Christopher O. ONUAKU Group Art Unit: 2621
Atty. Dkt. No.: ATI000069 (1376-0000690) Confirmation No.: 5798

Commissioner for Patents
PO Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

SUBMISSION OF FORMAL DRAWINGS

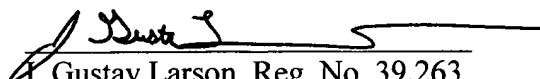
Dear Sir:

The Transaction History in Private PAIR (a copy of which is enclosed) indicates "Formal Drawings Required." However, no explanation was given, nor was any such requirement received by the Applicant's representative. In order to resolve the issue, Applicant submits herewith formal drawings for the present application.

The Applicants believe no additional fees are due, but if the Commissioner believes additional fees are due, the Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any fees, which may be required, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number 50-3797.

Respectfully submitted,

4-21-06
Date

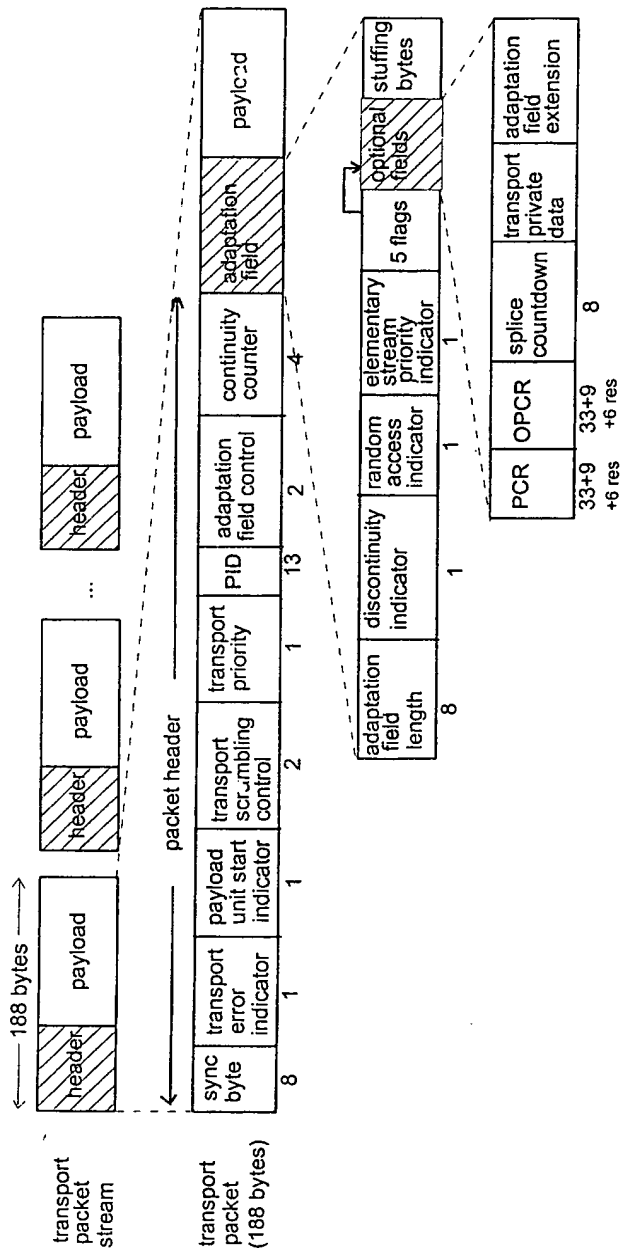

J. Gustav Larson, Reg. No. 39,263
Attorney for Applicant
Larson Newman Abel Polansky & White, LLP
5914 West Courtyard Drive, Suite 200
Austin, TX 78730
(512) 439-7100 (phone)
(512) 439-7199 (fax)



Transaction History

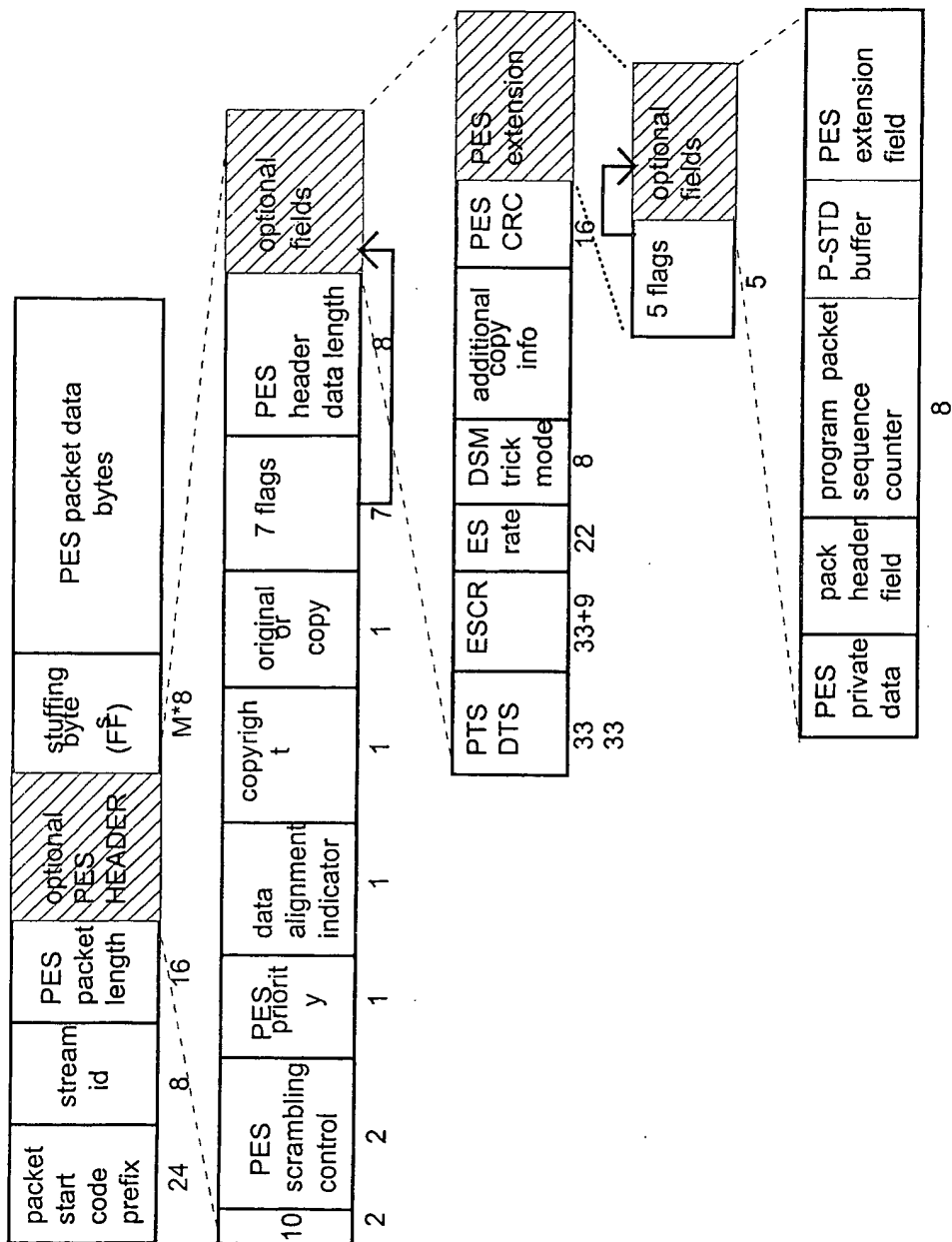
Date	Transaction Description
04-05-2006	Mail Notice of Allowance
04-05-2006	Mail Formal Drawings Required
04-03-2006	Formal Drawings Required
04-03-2006	Notice of Allowance Data Verification Completed
03-24-2006	Date Forwarded to Examiner
03-20-2006	Amendment after Final Rejection
03-21-2006	Case Docketed to Examiner in GAU
01-20-2006	Mail Final Rejection (PTOL - 326)
01-18-2006	Final Rejection
11-02-2005	Date Forwarded to Examiner
09-15-2005	Response after Non-Final Action
06-15-2005	Mail Non-Final Rejection
06-13-2005	Non-Final Rejection
06-13-2005	IFW TSS Processing by Tech Center Complete
03-22-2005	Date Forwarded to Examiner
12-27-2004	Response after Non-Final Action
12-27-2004	Workflow incoming amendment IFW
10-04-2004	Mail Non-Final Rejection
10-01-2004	Non-Final Rejection
07-14-2004	Case Docketed to Examiner in GAU
07-18-2003	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed
02-23-2001	Case Docketed to Examiner in GAU
02-08-2001	Application Dispatched from OIPE
02-08-2001	Correspondence Address Change
12-07-2000	IFW Scan & PACR Auto Security Review
11-06-2000	Initial Exam Team nn

[Close Window](#)



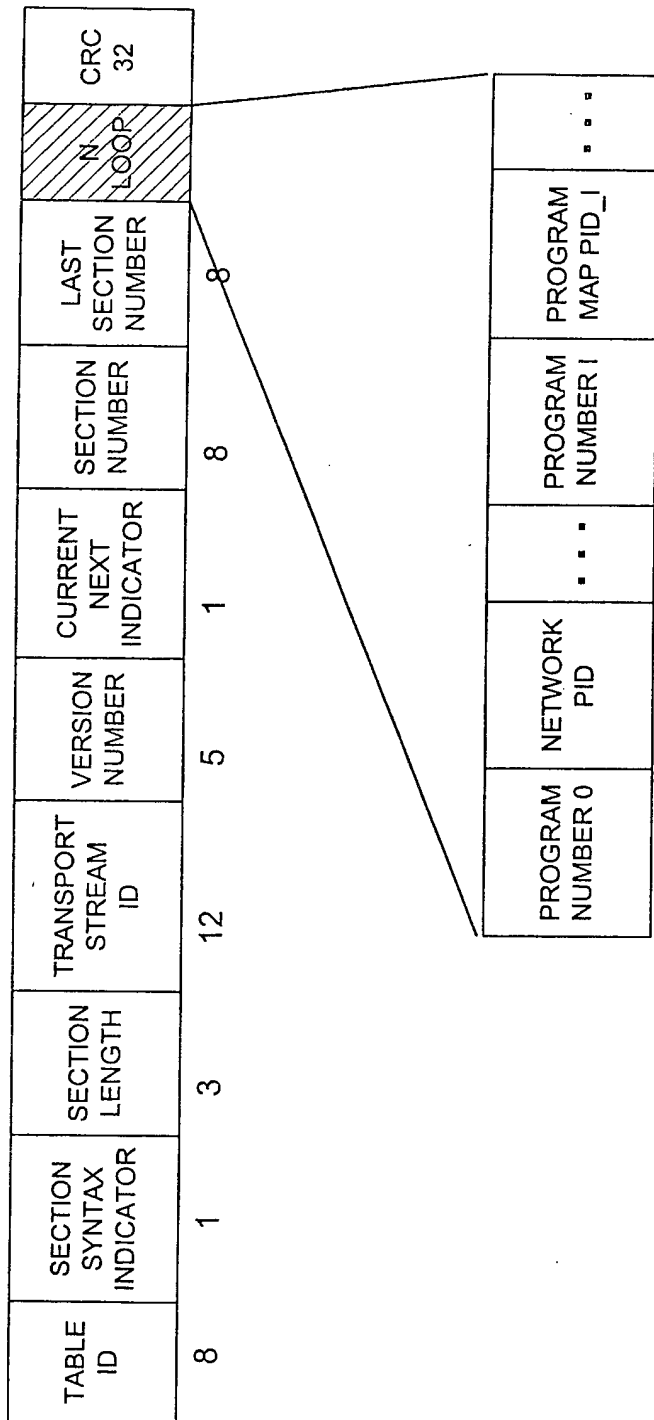
--PRIOR ART--

FIGURE 1



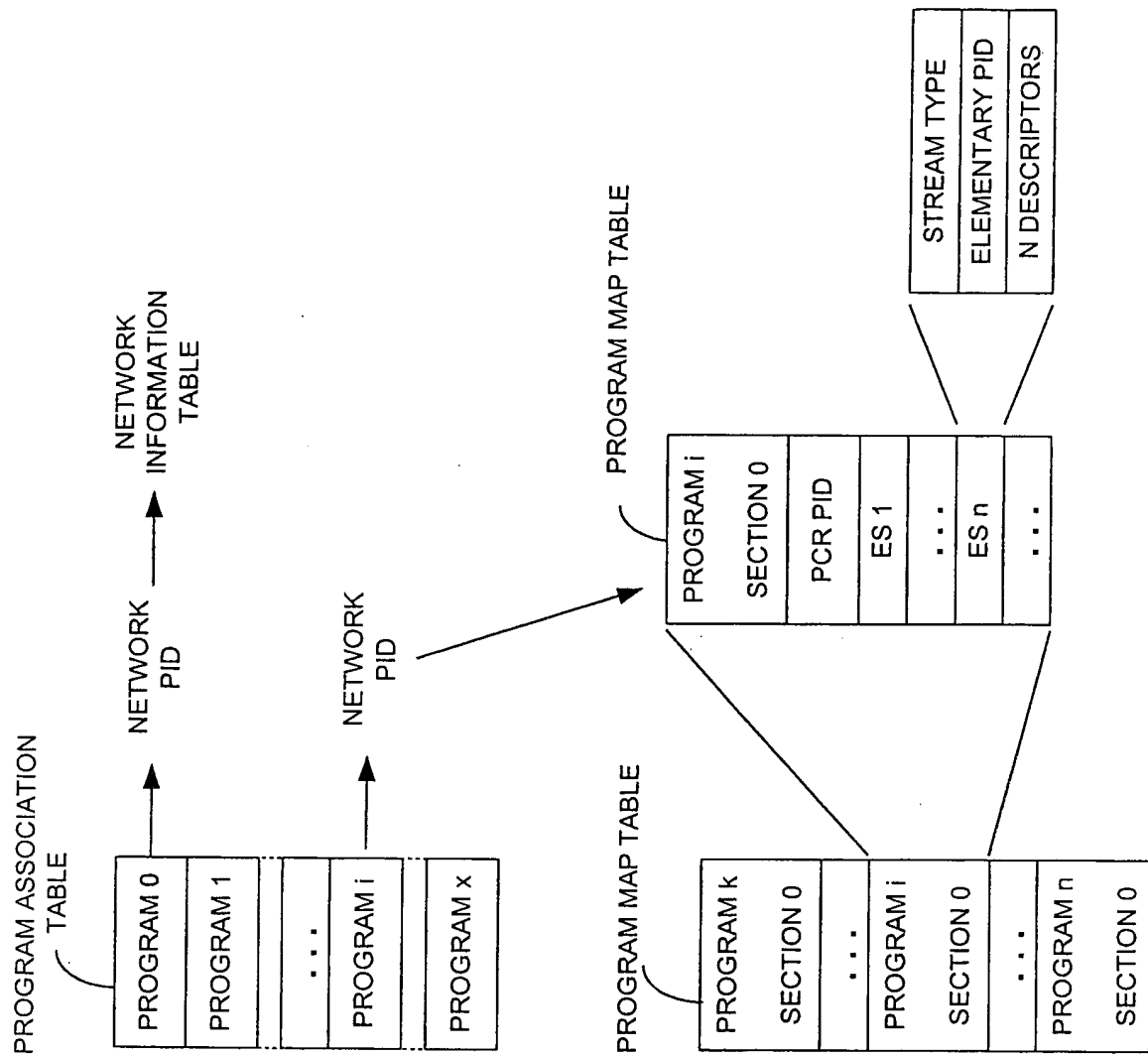
--PRIOR ART--

FIGURE 2



--PRIOR ART--

FIGURE 3



--PRIOR ART--

FIGURE 4

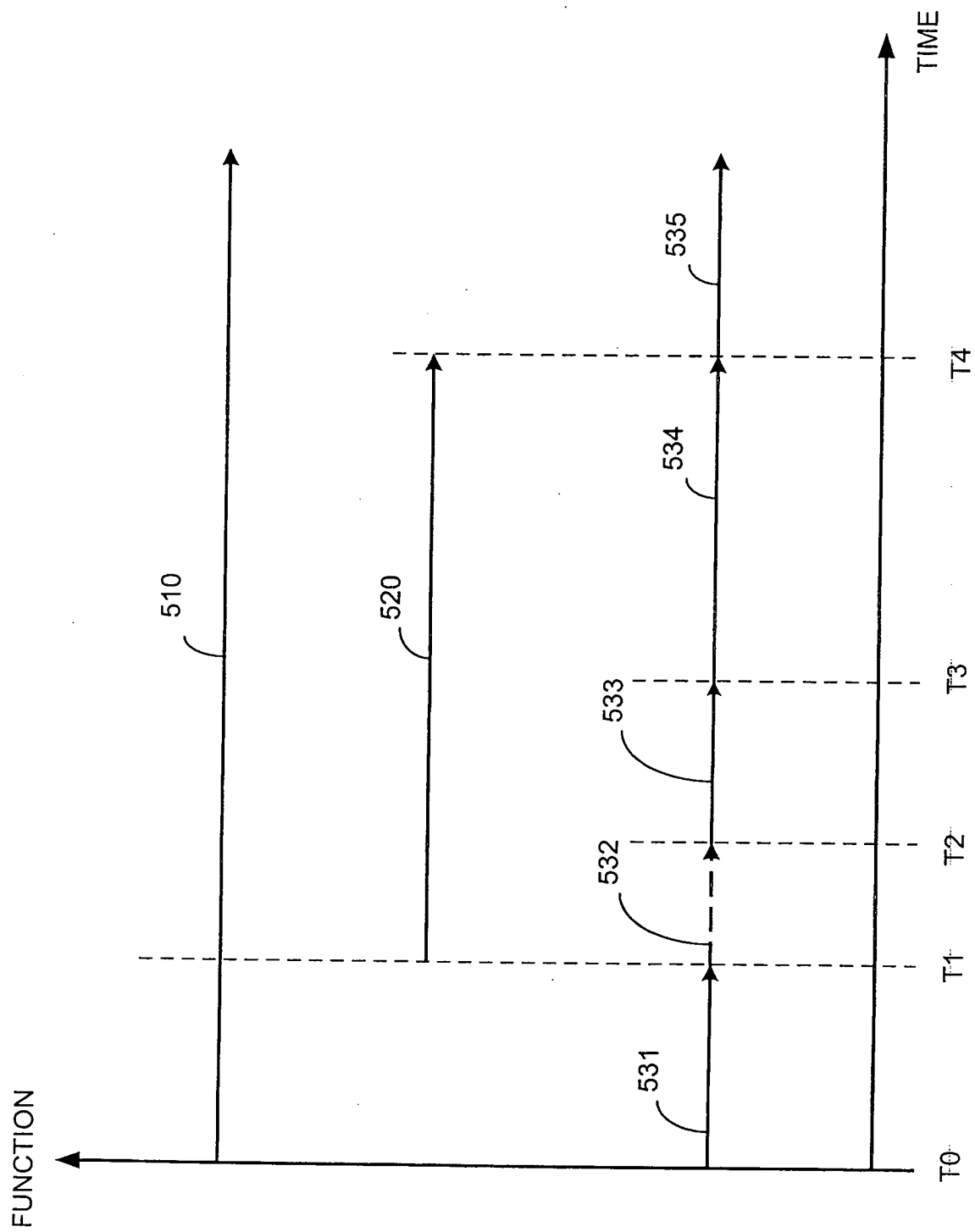


FIGURE 5

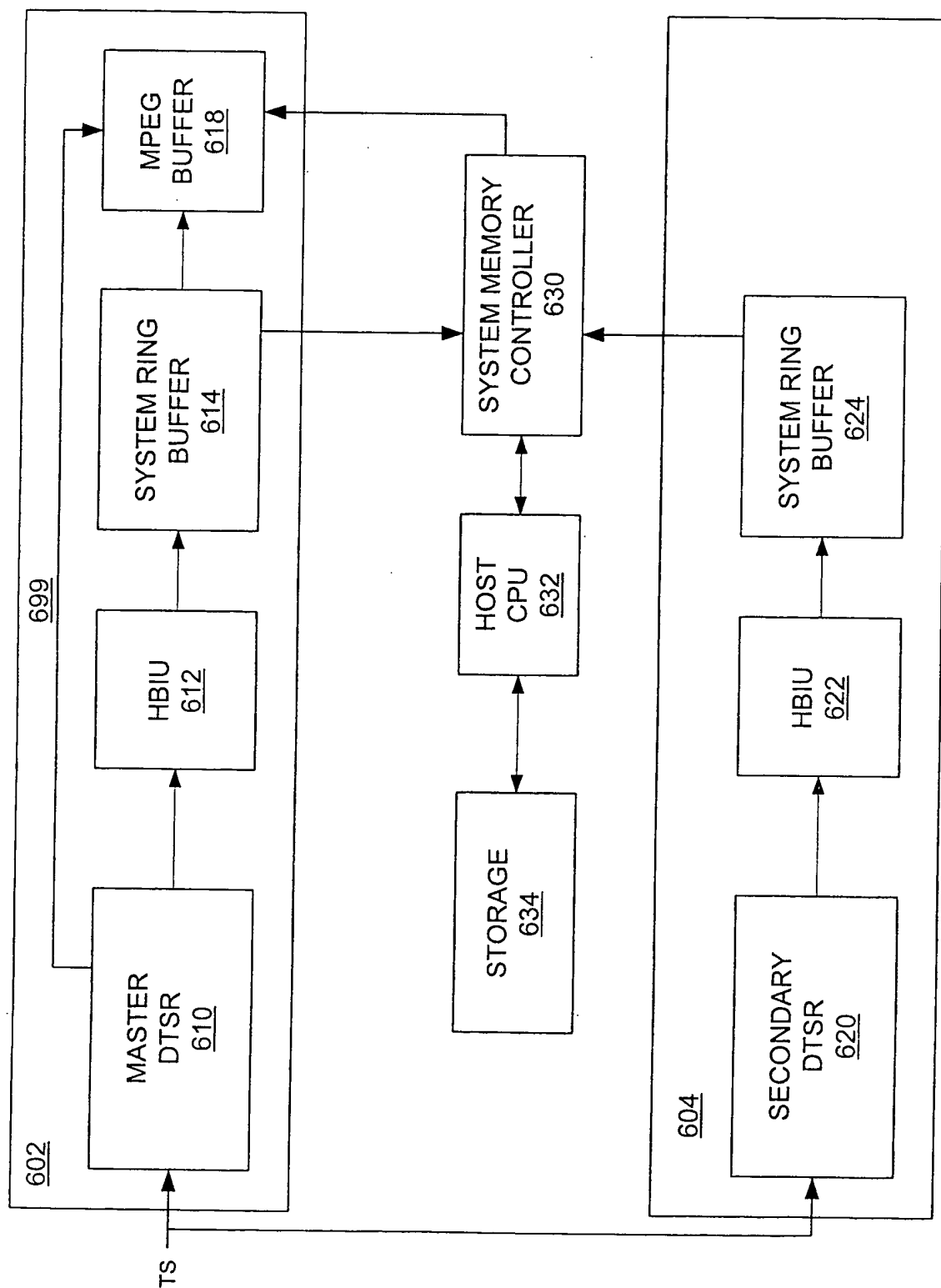


Figure 6



3:27PM

LNAPW 512-327-5452

NO.8126 P. 3

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: **Mail** Mail Stop ISSUE FEE
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
or **Fax** (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

34456

7590

04/03/2006

LARSON NEWMAN ABEL POLANSKY & WHITE, LLP
5914 WEST COURTYARD DRIVE
SUITE 200
AUSTIN, TX 78746

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission
I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.

Jennifer Jensen (Depositor's name)
(Signature)
July 3, 2006 (Date)

APPLICATION NO	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO	CONFIRMATION NO
09/707,060	11/06/2000	Branko Kovacevic	ATI000069	5798

TITLE OF INVENTION: SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF

APPL. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE	PUBLICATION FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	NO	\$1400	\$0	\$1400	07/05/2006
EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS	07/05/2006 TBESHAH2 00000012 500441 09707060		
ONUAKU, CHRISTOPHER O	2621	386-046000	01 FC:1501	1400.00 DA	

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363)
☐ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached
☒ "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. Use of a Customer Number is required.

2. For printing on the patent front page, list
(1) the names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively,
(2) the name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed.

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE

ATI Technologies, Inc.

(B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY)

Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent): ☐ Individual ☒ Corporation or other private group entity ☐ Government

4a. The following fee(s) are enclosed:

- ☒ Issue Fee
☐ Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted)
☐ Advance Order - # of Copies _____

4b. Payment of Fee(s):

- ☐ A check in the amount of the fee(s) is enclosed
☐ Payment by credit card Form PTO-2038 is attached
☒ The Director is hereby authorized by charge the required fee(s), or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number 50-0441 (enclose an extra copy of this form)

Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)

- ☐ a. Applicant claims SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27 ☐ b. Applicant is no longer claiming SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27(a)(2).

The Director of the USPTO is requested to apply the Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if any) or to re-apply any previously paid issue fee to the application identified above.
NOTE: The Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if required) will not be accepted from anyone other than the applicant; a registered attorney or agent; or the assignee or other party in interest as shown by the records of the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Authorized Signature

J. Gustav Larson

Date

7-3-06

Typed or printed name

Registration No.

39,283

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.



JUL 3 2006 3:26PM

LNAPW 512-327-5452

NO. 8126 P. 1

LARSON & NEWMAN

Intellectual Property Law

5914 West Courtyard Drive, Suite 200

Austin, TX 78730

Phone: 512-439-7100

Fax: 512-439-7199

FACSIMILE COVER SHEET

DATE: July 3, 2006

TO: Examiner Christopher O. ONUAKU FAX NO.: 571-273-2885
USPTO GPAU 2621

FROM: J. Gustav Larson
Reg. No. 39,263

RE: **ISSUE FEE**

U.S. APP NO.: 09/707,060

FILING DATE: November 6, 2000

APPLICANT: Branko KOVACEVIC

ATTY DKT NO.: AT1000069 (1376-0000690)

TITLE: SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF

NO. OF PAGES (INCL. COVER SHEET): 5

Attached please find:

- ☒ Transmittal Form (1 pg)
- ☒ Issue Fee Transmittal Form (1 pg) (in duplicate)
- ☒ Fee Address Indication Form (1 pg)

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTE

LARSON
NEWMAN
ABEL
POLANSKY &
WHITE, LLP

The pages accompanying this facsimile transmission contain information from the law office of Larson Newman Abel Polansky & White, LLP, and are confidential and privileged. The information is intended to be used by the individual(s) or entity(ies) named on this cover sheet only. If you are not the intended recipient be aware that reading disclosing copying distribution or use of the contents of this transmission is prohibited. Please notify us immediately if you have received this transmission in error at the number listed above and return the document to us via regular mail.



3:27PM

LNAPW 512-327-5452

NO. 8126 P. 2

PTO/SB/21 (09-04)

Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0851-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

TRANSMITTAL FORM (to be used for all correspondence after initial filing)	Application Number	09/707,060	
	Filing Date	November 6, 2000	
	First Named Inventor	Branko KOVACEVIC	
	Art Unit	2621	
	Examiner Name	Christopher O. ONUAKU	
Total Number of Pages In This Submission	4	Attorney Docket Number	ATI000069 (1376-0000690)

ENCLOSURES (Check all that apply)		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fee Transmittal Form	<input type="checkbox"/> Drawing(s)	<input type="checkbox"/> After Allowance Communication to TC
<input type="checkbox"/> Fee Attached	<input type="checkbox"/> Licensing-related Papers	<input type="checkbox"/> Appeal Communication to Board of Appeals and Interferences
<input type="checkbox"/> Amendment/Reply	<input type="checkbox"/> Petition	<input type="checkbox"/> Appeal Communication to TC (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)
<input type="checkbox"/> After Final	<input type="checkbox"/> Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application	<input type="checkbox"/> Proprietary Information
<input type="checkbox"/> Affidavits/declaration(s)	<input type="checkbox"/> Power of Attorney, Revocation	<input type="checkbox"/> Status Letter
<input type="checkbox"/> Extension of Time Request	<input type="checkbox"/> Change of Correspondence Address	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Enclosure(s) (please identify below):
<input type="checkbox"/> Express Abandonment Request	<input type="checkbox"/> Terminal Disclaimer	Fee Address Indication Form (1 pg)
<input type="checkbox"/> Information Disclosure Statement	<input type="checkbox"/> Request for Refund	
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified Copy of Priority Document(s)	<input type="checkbox"/> CD, Number of CD(s) _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> Reply to Missing Parts/Incomplete Application	<input type="checkbox"/> Landscape Table on CD	
<input type="checkbox"/> Reply to Missing Parts under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53	Remarks	
	CUSTOMER NO.: 34456	

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT		
Firm Name	LARSON NEWMAN ABEL POLANSKY & WHITE, LLP	
Signature		
Printed name	J. Gustav Larson	
Date	2-3-06	Reg. No. 39,263

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING	
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on the date shown below:	
Signature	
Typed or printed name	Jennifer Jensen
Date	July 3, 2006

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.6. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

LARSON • NEWMAN

Intellectual Property Law

5914 West Courtyard Drive, Suite 200
Austin, TX • 78730
Phone: 512-439-7100
Fax: 512-439-7199

July 17, 2006

Via Facsimile

RE: U.S. PATENT APPLICATION 09/707,060
ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. ATI000069 (1376-0000690)

Dear Examiner Groody:

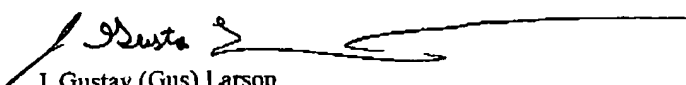
Thank you for your assistance with this matter. During our phone conversation earlier today, we discussed that the specification of Application Number 09/707,060 was not amended during prosecution to change the application incorporated by reference (two occurrences) therein, docket number 990135, to the assigned Application Number 09/489,682.

Based on my discussion with the Publication Group, I was told the matter had been sent to final data capture, and that my best course of action would be to notify the Examiner handling the matter, Examiner Onuaku, of the situation. Per your request, I am faxing you the following information regarding this matter:

- 1) copies of the two pages in the original specification identifying where an amendment should be made; and
- 2) The cover sheet of a PTO correspondence that correlates docket number 990135 to Application Number 09/489,682. You will note that the listed docket number (0100.9901350) of the 09/489,682 application has the filing attorney's client code (0100) added as a prefix, and a zero (0) added as a suffix to the docket number 990135. However, you will further note that the first named inventor is the same on both the present application and the application incorporated by reference, and the similarity of subject matter between the applications make it clear that application 09/489,682 correlates to docket number 990135, which was incorporated into the present application 09/606,060 by reference.

Your assistance in amending the application to reflect the Application Number, instead of the docket number, is appreciated. Please let me know if I may be of additional assistance.

Best Regards,



J. Gustav (Gus) Larson
Reg. No. 39,263

JGL/mkh
Enclosures: (as stated)

LARSON
NEWMAN
ABEL
POLANSKY &
ASSOCIATES

JUL 17 2006 3:53PM

LNAPW 512-327-5452

NO. 8308 P. 1

LARSON • NEWMAN

Intellectual Property Law

5914 West Courtyard Drive, Suite 200
Austin, TX • 78730
Phone: 512-439-7100
Fax: 512-439-7199

FACSIMILE COVER SHEET

DATE: July 17, 2006
TO: Examiner James J. GROODY FAX NO.: 571-273-7950
USPTO GPAU 2616
FROM: J. Gustav Larson
Reg. No. 39,263

U.S. APP NO.: 09/707,060
FILING DATE: November 6, 2000
APPLICANT(S): Branko KOVACEVIC
ATTY DKT NO.: AT1000069 (1376-0000690)
TITLE: SYSTEM FOR DIGITAL TIME SHIFTING AND METHOD THEREOF
NO. OF PAGES (INCL. COVER SHEET): 5

Attached please find:

- ☒ Letter to Examiner Groody (1 pg)
- ☒ Red-lined copy of pages 6 and 13 of Specification (2 pgs)
- ☒ Copy of Corrected Notice of Allowance and Fees Due (1 pg)

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTE

LARSON
NEWMAN
ABEL
POLANSKY &
WHITE, LLP

The pages accompanying this facsimile transmission contain information from the law office of Larson Newman Abel Polansky & White, LLP, and are confidential and privileged. The information is intended to be used by the individual(s) or entity(ies) named on this cover sheet only. If you are not the intended recipient be aware that reading, disclosing, copying, distribution or use of the contents of this transmission is prohibited. Please notify us immediately if you have received this transmission in error at the number listed above and return the documents to us via regular mail.

LG Ex. 1002, pg. 275

JUL 17. 2006 3:55PM

LNAPW 512-327-5452

NO. 8308 P. 5



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

CORRECTED
NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

34456 7590 07/07/2004
TOLER & LARSON & ABEL L.L.P.
5000 PLAZA ON THE PARKS STE 200
AUSTIN, TX 78746

TOLER LARSON & ABEL

JUL 14 2004

REC'D

EXAMINER	
HSU, ALPUS	
ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2665	
DATE MAILED: 07/07/2004	

JUL 14 2004

APPLICATION NO	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/489,682	01/24/2000	Branko Kovacevic	01009901350	6135

TITLE OF INVENTION: METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR ACCESSING PACKETIZED ELEMENTARY STREAM DATA

APPLN TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE	PUBLICATION FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	NO	\$0	\$0	\$0	06/18/2004

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. **PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED.** NEITHER A NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE NOR A CORRECTED NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND ANY PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN THE THREE MONTH PERIOD BEGINNING ON THE MAILING DATE OF THE PREVIOUSLY-MAILED NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND ENDING ON THE DATE DUE SHOWN ON THIS FORM, OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. MAILING OF THIS CORRECTED NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE DOES NOT CHANGE THE DATE DUE OF THE ISSUE FEE (AND ANY REQUIRED PUBLICATION FEE). IF A REPLY (WITH PAYMENT OF THE ISSUE FEE AND ANY PUBLICATION FEE) WAS FILED IN RESPONSE TO THE PREVIOUSLY-MAILED NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE, THEN NO FURTHER REPLY IS REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT.

All communications regarding this application must include the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE, unless advised to the contrary.

JUL 17 2006 3:54PM

LNAPW 512-327-5452

NO. 8308 P. 3

AT1000069

Detailed Description Of The Drawings

A specific method and apparatus is disclosed describing a time shifting technique. In one embodiment, the disclosed time shifting technique can be based upon a hardware transport stream demultiplexer that interfaces to a transport stream. The hardware demultiplexer application assists in the extraction and parsing of a multiplexed packetized data stream, such as a MPEG-2 Transport Stream (TS) multiplex. One such hardware demultiplexer is disclosed in ~~pending~~ patent application (990135), which is hereby incorporated herein by reference. The disclosed hardware transport core is used to filter component streams into 15 memory ring buffers, one allocated in the frame memory for the dedicated MPEG-2 video decoder and others in the system memory for the dedicated software parser. It can demultiplex the most frequent transport packets of video stream into an Elementary Stream (ES) by monitoring the first packet identifier (PID) of each TS packet. This flexible filter can be set to extract private data from the adaptation field (AF) or from the PES packet header. Thirty-one other PIDs can be simply filtered and routed to a common (joint) or individual memory buffers for subsequent software processing on the host processor. The basic idea of a time shifting is shown in Figure 5.

Figure 5 illustrates three functions performed by a time shifting system. A first function is to receive a live broadcast stream 510. According to the graph of Figure 5, the live broadcast stream is continuously received during the time represented in Figure 5.

A second function of a time shifting system is to record a specific program after a user activates the time shifting feature. Vector 520 of Figure 5 indicates when a specific program is being recorded by the time shifting system.

A third function of the time shifting system is to display the specific program. Vector 530 of Figure 5 indicates when a specific program is being played back. Specifically, vector portion 531 represents the time where the program is being displayed directly from the live broadcast stream. Vector portion 532 represents the time that the user is unable to view the program, i.e. the user is away from the television. Therefore, in

JUL. 17. 2006 3:54PM

LNAPW 512-327-5452

NO. 8308 P. 4

ATI000069

the transport packets to a single memory queue. That way, a temporal order of a stream and validity of T-STD decoder model is already preserved.

In yet another time shifting embodiment, the video is de-multiplexed to the level of elementary stream and stored at the bit-stream buffer of the MPEG video decoder physically allocated in the frame memory. The MPEG video stream is then retrieved from this buffer by a software processing thread running on a host CPU. Every time a picture start code is found in the video bit-stream buffer, a full compressed MPEG picture, in the form of elementary stream, is sent to the system memory buffer by DMA. One such method is disclosed in patent application ~~(990135)~~ ^{09/489,682} which is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

Before storing the full compressed MPEG picture in the DSM, a PES packet header is added. The audio stream is de-multiplexed and decoded by the host CPU. In a similar fashion as the video, prior to audio decoding, the audio frames are packetized into PES packets. Essential information from the PSI/SI/private data tables is decoded and stored in a pure source form on a DSM. This way, further reduction of the host DRAM memory requirements for queue allocation and memory on the DSM media is reduced. An advantage of this mode is reduction of CPU cycles needed for A/V playback of stored data due to the PES format of audio/video data. PES de-multiplexing is done in place, passing pointers to the payload of PES packets that contain video or audio frames, other implementations required they be sent by DMA to the video decoder before they were decoded on host CPU (MPEG or AC-3 audio). As a result, the host CPU doesn't move any raw audio or video data, and host CPU utilization is reduced in order of magnitude compared to TS playback operating mode.

In the foregoing specification, the invention has been described with reference to specific embodiments. However, one of ordinary skill in the art appreciates that various modifications and changes can be made without departing from the scope of the present invention as set forth in the claims below. For example, the specific time-shifting implementation has been described as with reference to a specific transport stream demultiplexer, and described in a previous applications which have been incorporated by